

Brig Industry Log Book

On a Whaling Cruise from New York
Towards the Western Islands This 1st Day of June 1842

Nathaniel Cory Master

Remains the Western Islands.

H	K	E	Corrs	Winds	See Way
1	-	-	-	-	-
2	-	-	-	-	-
3	-	-	-	-	-
4	-	-	-	-	-
5	-	-	-	-	-
6	-	-	-	-	-
7	-	-	-	-	-
8	-	-	-	-	-
9	-	-	-	-	-
10	-	-	-	-	-
11	-	-	-	-	-
12	-	-	-	-	-

Remains the Western Islands. Monday May the 14th. D. 1821.
 The first part of these 24 hours. Light winds from S. S. W. and clear weather.
 At 11 p.m. got under way run out the hour with fresh winds At North. 4 1/2 A.M.
 Variable. S. S. W. bearing East. 4 leagues distance from which I take my departure it being for the latitude of 41° 15' Longitude 70° 29' W.
 Some ends with light breezes. And thick weather.

H	K	E	Corrs	Winds	See Way
1	-	-	-	-	-
2	-	-	-	-	-
3	-	-	-	-	-
4	-	-	-	-	-
5	2	1	300	S. S. W.	-
6	2	1	300	N. Variable	-
7	3	1	300	S. S. W.	-
8	2	1	300	S. E. by S.	-
9	2	-	300	S. by E.	N. E. by S.
10	3	1	300	South	-
11	3	-	300	Do	-
12	4	-	300	Do	-
13	4	-	300	Do	-

Remarks On Board. Tuesday May 15th D. 1821
 The first part of these 24 hours. Calm At 6 p.m. fog lifted up. Numerous land bearing S. E. by S. Caught 11 Codfish.
 At 8 p.m. Light breezes at S. S. W. saw a ship to the westward At 10 p.m. a ship passed our stern standing to the North.
 At 12 p.m. Tacked ship to the south.
 At 4 A.M. A fine breeze sprang up from the N. E. by E. so ends this 24 hours. With fine breeze and clear weather.
 Lat by Obs. 40° 24' N.

H	K	E	Corrs	Winds	See Way
1	2	1	300	E by S.	-
2	1	1	300	S. S. W.	-
3	2	1	300	S. W.	-
4	2	1	300	S. S. W.	-
5	2	1	300	S. S. W.	-
6	2	1	300	S. S. W.	-
7	2	1	300	S. S. W.	-
8	3	1	300	S. S. W.	-
9	4	1	300	S. S. W.	-
10	4	1	300	S. S. W.	-
11	4	1	300	S. S. W.	-
12	4	1	300	S. S. W.	-
13	4	1	300	S. S. W.	-
14	4	1	300	S. S. W.	-
15	4	1	300	S. S. W.	-
16	4	1	300	S. S. W.	-
17	4	1	300	S. S. W.	-
18	4	1	300	S. S. W.	-
19	4	1	300	S. S. W.	-
20	4	1	300	S. S. W.	-
21	4	1	300	S. S. W.	-
22	4	1	300	S. S. W.	-
23	4	1	300	S. S. W.	-
24	4	1	300	S. S. W.	-

Remarks On Board. Wednesday May 16th
 The first part of these 24 hours. Light breezes. At 3 p.m. saw a finch. At 4 A.M. fine breeze and cloudy. April in sight to the seaward at 8 A.M. saw another finch. At 4 p.m. 11 A.M.
 Took in the fore topgallant. Saw sail in sight. These 24 hours ends with fresh breezes.
 Lat by Obs. 39° 17' N.

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Sea	Remarks On Board Thursday May 17 th D. 1821
2	4	1	SW $\frac{1}{2}$ W	S. E		The first part of these 24 hours fresh winds and Clouds
4	4	1				Weather shortened sail at 5 p.m. spoke a Brig
6	3	1	S $\frac{1}{2}$ W	E S E	$\frac{1}{2}$	from St. Austatia bound to the north at 4 p.m.
8	1	1	S by W		2	hove to at 10 p.m. Cloudy weather with some rain
10	1	1			do	At 4 A.m. foggy with a heavy head beat sea at 5 a.m.
12	1	1			do	made sail now ends these 24 hours with light
2	1					Breases and foggy
4	2					
6	3	1		S. E by E		
8	3					
10	2					
12	1					

Lat By Obs. none this day

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Sea	Remarks On Board Friday May 18 th D. 1821
2	2	1	E by N	S. E by S	$\frac{1}{2}$	The first part of these 24 hours light winds and foggy
4	2	1	do			At 1 p.m. Tacked ship to the East At 5 p.m. spoke
6	2	1	E by S	S by E	do	A ship from Liverpool bound to Baltimore her long
8	1	1			$\frac{1}{4}$	74 th At $\frac{1}{2}$ past 4 p.m. hove to the middle port
10	2		East	do	$\frac{3}{4}$	foggy also At $\frac{1}{2}$ past 5 A.m. made sail At 9 a.m.
12	1	1			$\frac{3}{4}$	fog still now ends these 24 hours with fresh breeze
2	1	1			$\frac{3}{4}$	
4	2				$\frac{3}{4}$	
6	1	1				
8	3	1	E. N. E	South		
10	4	1	do			
12	5			S. S. W		

Lat By Obs. 38th - 23rd N.

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Sea	Remarks On Board Saturday May 19 th D. 1821
2	5		N. E	S. W.		The first part of these 24 hours fresh winds and
4	5					fog At $\frac{1}{2}$ past 12 p.m. Took in the mainsail
6	4	1				At 4 p.m. hove to head to the N. E. At half past
8	1		N. W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W	S. W.	$\frac{1}{2}$	5 A.m. made sail at 6 fresh Breases. Am squally
10	1		do	do	$\frac{1}{2}$	do. sail in sight. now ends these 24 hours with fresh
12	1		do		$\frac{1}{2}$	Breeze and smooth
2	1		do		$\frac{1}{2}$	
4	1	1			$\frac{1}{2}$	
6	3		N. E $\frac{1}{2}$ E	N. W.		
8	5					
10	5		N. E by E	N. by W.		
12	5	1				

Lat By Obs. none this day

Brig Industry From Westport Towards the Wiermilleands.

H	K	HK	Color	Winds.	See way	Remarks on Board. Sunday May 20 th A. 1821
2	5		N. E by E.	N. N. W.		The first part of these 24 hours. fresh winds
4	6		D.			from N. N. W. At 4 p. m. bore to head
6	3					to the North and East. Clear weather
8	2		N. by E.	N. W. by W.		Middle part Clear and pleasant. At 1/2 past
10	2					5 A. m. saw a ship standing S. W. made sail
12	2					
2	1	1				At 10 A. m. saw a school of Blackfish
4	2					took Pint boats and gave chase to them got
6	2					None saw ends this 24 hours. pleasant weather
8	4	1	E by N.	N. E		
10	3	1	East.			
12	2					

Latitude By Obs. 39° - 55' N.

H	K	H	Current.	Winds.	Lee way	Remarks on Board. Monday May the 21 st . 1821.
2	—	—	—	—	—	The first part of these 24 hours light breeze
4	—	—	Calm	—	—	And pleasant weather At 4 p m. hove to
6	—	—	—	—	—	head to the south. Light winds.
8	1	—	S. E by E.	S. S. W.	—	Middle part fresh Breeze and pleasant
10	1	1	Se	—	—	At 5 A m made sail the latter part
12	2	—	Se	—	—	squally And raining soends. These 24 hours.
2	2	—	Se	—	—	
4	2	—	—	—	—	
6	2	1	E by N.	South	—	
8	5	—	—	—	—	Lat by Obs. 39°-42' N.
10	5	—	Se	—	—	
12	2	1	East.	—	—	

H	K	IK	Courses.	Winds	See 3rd day	Remarks on Board Tuesday May 22 ^d . 1821
1	9	-	E by N.	S. S. E	-	The first part of these 24 hours. squally
4	3	1	East	W. by N	-	with sun rain At 6 p m. saw a sail on
6	4	1	E. S. E	-	-	the starboard quarter At 8 p m bore to
8	3	1	E. N. E	-	-	head to the North
10	1	1	N. N. E	Po.	-	middle part clear sky and a bad sea
12	2	-	-	-	-	At 5 A m made sail At $\frac{1}{2}$ past 6 A m.
2	1	1	N. by E	West.	-	Cited A pump for At 11 A m took in the mainsail
1	2	-	-	-	-	the latter part fresh winds. And a bad sea
6	2	1	-	-	-	down ends these 24 hours.
8	7	-	E by N.	W by N	-	
10	7	-	-	-	-	
12	6	1	-	-	-	Lat by obs 40-14' N

Brig Industry From Westport towards the western Islands

H	K	HK	Comes.	Winds	See way	Remarks on Board. Wednesday May 23 ^d . 1821
2	5	1	East.	N. by W.	"	The first part of these 24 hours. fresh
4	3	1	E. N. E.	"	"	winds and a heavy sea At 3 p m hove to
6	2	1	E by N.	N. W.	"	head to the North and East At 5 p m.
8	2	"	E. N. E.	"	"	saw a schooner to the Leeward. standing S. by W.
10	2	"	"	"	"	At 8 p m the wind moderated
12	2	1	N. E.	W. N. W.	"	the middle part fresh winds and a heavy sea
2	2	"	"	"	"	At 12 p m wind. Continued to the overboard.
4	2	1	"	"	"	At 4 a m. made sail moderated
6	2	"	"	"	"	Latter part strong breeze and flying clouds.
8	2	1	E. S. E.	N. W.	"	Saw ends.
10	4	1	"	"	"	Lat by Obs. 20° - 47' N.
12	4	1	"	"	"	

H	K	HK	Comes.	Winds	See way	Remarks on Board Thursday May the 24 th 1821.
2	5	—	E. S. E.	N. W.	—	The first part of these 24 hours. fresh winds
4	5	1	—	—	—	and pleasant weather At 1/2 past 7 p m hove to
6	5	—	—	—	—	head to the North and East
8	2	1	N. E. by E.	N. W.	—	the middle part more moderate breeze.
10	2	—	—	—	—	with some sea At 5 A m. made sail
12	1	1	—	—	—	Latter part fresh winds and clear weather
2	2	—	N. E. —	—	—	And a roiling sea to her stern
4	2	1	E by S. 1/2 S.	West.	—	Saw ends. these 24 hours.
6	2	—	E by S. 1/2 S.	—	—	
8	5	—	East —	—	—	Lat by Obs. 21° - 44' North.
10	5	—	—	—	—	
12	5	—	—	—	—	

H	K	HK	Comes.	Winds	See way	Remarks on Board. Friday May the 25 th 1821
2	1	1	East.	W by N.	—	The first part of these 24 hours. fine breeze and
4	4	—	—	—	—	pleasant weather At 5 p m. wind Continued to the
6	3	1	—	North	—	North broadened and yards At 1/2 past 6 p m hove
8	1	1	N. E.	N. W.	—	to and set up the fore rigging
10	1	—	—	—	—	the middle part calm and pleasant
12	—	—	Calm.	—	—	At 5 A m. made sail At 9 A m. saw
2	—	—	Do.	—	—	a group of fishers bore our boats and gave
4	—	—	Do.	—	—	chase. to them Lured one of them
6	3	—	E by N.	N. by E.	—	Latter part light winds and pleasant.
8	3	1	—	—	—	Saw ends.
10	4	—	—	—	—	
12	4	—	—	—	—	Lat by Obs. 21° - 10' N.

Brig Industry from Westport Towards the Western Islands.

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee way	Remarks on Board Saturday May the 26 th 1821
2	3	-	E. N. E.	S. E.	-	The first part of these 24 hours. Light winds.
4	2	1	-	-	-	
6	2	1	N. E.	E. S. E.	-	Saw a sail to the weather standing W. N. E. At 1/2
8	1	-	E. by N.	S. E. by S.	2	part of p m hove to middle part light winds. and sailing
10	1	1	N. E.	E. S. E.	2	At 6 a m made sail At 7 a m tacked ship to the
12	1	1	-	-	2	South At 9 Am. all hands employed in breaking out bread and
2	2	-	N. N. E.	East.	2	water At 11 a m reefed the fore topsail tacks in the
4	1	1	-	-	Do	mainsail and gik latter part fresh winds. and a bad sea
6	1	-	-	-	-	
8	3	-	S. S. E.	East	-	Now ends these 24 hours.
10	4	-	S. by E.	E. by S.	1/2	
12	2	-	S. S. E.	East.	1/2	

Lat by Obs. 41° 36' N.
 This Day consumed a Cask of Bread. 198 Lbs. Containing

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee way	Remarks on Board Sunday May the 27 th 1821.
2	3	-	South	E. S. E.	1/2	The first part of these 24 hour fresh winds
4	3	-	-	-	-	
6	2	1	S. S. E.	E. by S.	1/2	At 6 p. m. more moderate At 8 p m hove to
8	2	-	-	-	-	head to the south. At 11 P. m more ship
10	1	-	S. 1/2 W.	E. S. E.	2	light breeze and variable At 5 a m made
12	1	-	N. E. 1/2 E.	-	2	sail Saw a sail of the weather quarter At 8 a m
2	1	1	-	-	Do	squally and rainy Now ends these 24 hours.
4	1	1	-	-	-	
6	2	1	East.	S. S. E.	-	
8	5	-	E. by N.	-	-	Now Observation This Day
10	5	1	East.	-	-	
12	5	-	Do	-	-	

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee way	Remarks on Board Monday May the 28 th 1821
2	5	-	E. by N.	S. S. W.	-	The first part of these 24 hours ^{fresh} winds and Cloudy
4	4	1	-	S. W.	-	Irishy At 8 p m hove to under reefed.
6	5	1	-	-	-	
8	4	-	East.	Do	-	foresail And main stasail head to the south.
10	1	1	S. by W.	West	4	fresh winds. and a very heavy sea running
12	1	1	Do	-	3	Cloudy weather took the oars out of the boats.
2	1	-	S. 1/2 W.	N. by S.	2	and other appertenances raised up the lee boat. middle
4	1	1	S. W.	N. W.	2	part moderate breeze. And rainsqualls bad sea.
6	1	1	Do	-	Do	At 1/2 past 6 Am. made sail. Latter part fresh breeze.
8	4	1	E. by N.	-	-	And smothery weather now ends.
10	5	-	-	-	-	
12	5	-	-	-	-	Lat by Obs. 41° 24' N.

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee way	Remarks on Board Tuesday May the 29 th 1821
2	5	1	E. by N.	N. W.	-	The first part of these 24 hour fresh breeze.
4	5	-	-	-	-	And Cloudy At 6 p m moderate breeze.
6	4	-	East.	Do	-	
8	1	-	E. S. E.	-	-	At 7 p m hove to
10	-	-	-	-	-	
12	-	-	Calm	-	-	Middle part Calm And a tumbling sea.
2	-	-	Do	-	-	
4	-	-	Do	-	-	At 1/2 past 4 a m the wind breased up At 5 Am
6	2	-	E. by N.	N. W.	-	made sail Latter part light breeze and pleasant
8	2	-	Do	Do	-	weather now ends.
10	2	1	E. N. E.	-	-	
12	2	-	-	-	-	Lat by Obs. 41° 33' N.

Brig Industry from Westport. Towards the Western Shores.

H	K	H	Courses.	Winds.	Lee	Remarks On Board. Wednesday May 30 th 1821
2	—	—	Calm	—	—	The first part of these 24 hours. Calm
4	—	—	Do	—	—	And pleasant. At 4 p m the wind fresh
6	2	—	E by N.	S by S.	—	At 4 p m set the main sail
8	3	—	—	—	—	middle part and latter part fresh winds
10	5	1	—	—	—	And Cloudy At half past 1 A. m. the
12	5	—	—	—	—	wind shifted to the south
2	6	—	—	South	—	—
4	5	—	—	W. S. W.	—	—
6	5	1	—	—	—	—
8	5	1	E. S. E.	—	—	—
10	5	1	E. S. E.	—	—	—
12	6	—	—	—	—	—

Now obs. this Day

H	K	H	Courses.	Winds.	Lee	Remarks On Board. Thursday May 31 st 1821.
2	6	1	E. S. E.	—	—	The first part of these 24 hours Strong breeze.
4	6	1	—	—	—	And a heavy sea. At 1 p m took in the quarter
6	5	—	—	N. W.	—	Boats At 6 p m foggy and cold. some birds in sight
8	1	—	W. S. W.	N. by W.	4	At 7 p m reefed the fore sail took in the fore top
10	1	1	—	—	—	sail And hove to At 10 p m scaled among the chain
12	1	1	—	—	—	of the fore topmast back stay Cleared away fine and
2	1	—	—	—	—	pleasant but cold and a bad sea
4	1	1	—	—	3	middle and latter part light wind and calm for
6	1	—	—	—	—	the most part of the time saw ends these 24 hours.
8	1	—	E. S. E.	S. S. W.	—	—
10	—	—	Calm	—	—	—
12	—	—	Do	—	—	—

Lat by Obs. 42° 33' N

H	K	H	Courses.	Winds.	Lee	Remarks On Board. Friday June 1 st 1821
2	—	—	Calm	—	—	The first part of these 24 hours. Calm and pleasant.
4	1	—	E by N.	S. S. E.	—	At 1 p m. picked up a piece of a spar. saw a school
6	2	—	Do	—	—	of porpoises. At 6 p m the wind freshens the middle
8	3	—	Do	S by S.	—	part fresh winds and rain At 3 A m took in
10	4	—	—	—	—	the jib At 4 A m reefed the main sail At 8 A m
12	4	1	—	—	—	cleared away some A. gam of pinbushes. At 10 A m
2	5	1	—	—	—	sounded. got 100 bathons water. galleys sand and black
4	6	—	—	S. S. W.	—	specks. At 1/2 past 11 A m saw 5 islands of ice
6	5	1	—	—	—	Latter part fresh winds and fair weather saw ends.
8	6	—	—	—	—	—
10	4	1	East	—	—	—
12	4	1	—	—	—	—

Lat by Obs. 23° 24' N.

H	K	H	Courses.	Winds.	Lee	Remarks On Board. Saturday June 2 ^d 1821
2	5	—	S. S. E.	N. W.	—	The first part of these 24 fresh winds and a heavy
4	5	1	—	—	—	sea At 1 p m all hands employed in gutting up
6	5	1	—	—	—	water beef and pork At 7 p m hove to hove to the
8	7	—	N. by E.	N. by W.	3	middle part moderate breeze cold and cloudy
10	1	1	—	—	—	At 5 A m made sail At 10 A m spoke the brig
12	1	—	—	—	—	Switzerland of Boston from Bremen bound to Boston
2	1	—	—	—	—	Latter part moderate breeze and dischy weather saw
4	1	—	—	—	—	ends these 24 hours.
6	2	—	S. E.	—	—	—
8	2	—	S by S.	—	—	—
10	2	—	S by W.	—	—	—
12	2	—	—	—	—	—

Now obs. this Day

{ The fore part of this Day fresh
A hail of beetles a barrel of pork

Drig Indusby from 345th yard Towards the Western Islands.

H	K	K	Courses.	Winds.	See way	Remarks On board. Sunday June 3 ^d 1821
2	3		S.W.	S.E.		The first part of these 24 hours. fresh winds. And
4	3	1	S.W. by S.	S.E. by S.		Variable wind At 1 p.m. took in sail hove to her
6	1	1	W.S.W.	S. by E.		to the S.W. A very bad sea At 8 p.m. moved ship off.
8	1	1	S.S.W.	W. by N.		3 p.m. rode along the Coats Combed Against the
11	2					Surge boat. And drove her At 11 p.m. raised the fore
12	2		S.W.	N.W.		ail and took it in middle part blowing very heavy
2	2					At 12 noon. and sailing At 1 p.m. hove out the bolt.
4	2		S. by E.	W. by S.		of the main spring stow Jody hauled the sail down.
6	2		W.N.W.	N. by E.		And set the trisail going to under the trisail blowing
8	2		S.E.	S.E.		very strong latter part moderate clear weather
10	1	1				At 11 A.m. made sail some ends these 24 hours
12	3		S.S.E.	N. by E.		Sat by Obs. 43° - 18' N.

H	K	K	Courses.	Winds.	See way	Remarks On board. Monday the 4 th June 1821
2	5		S.S.E.	N.W.		The first part of these 24 hours. fresh winds. And.
4	5					Clear weather got the Coats Combed to rights.
6	5		S. by E.	North		middle part more moderate breeze. set the
8	4	1	S.S.E.	S.E.		fore topgallonsail At 8 A.m. jibed ship
10	4	1	S.E.	N.W.		Capt. and mate. employed repairing the boat.
12	5		S.E.	N.W.		Latter part fresh breeze. some ends.
2	5	1	S.E.			
4	6		S.E.			
6	5	1				
8	4		E by S.	N.W.		Sat by Obs. 41° 34' N.
10	5					
12	5	1				

H	K	K	Courses.	Winds.	See way	Remarks On board. Tuesday June the 5 th 1821
2	6		E by S.	N.W.		The first part of these 24 hours. fresh winds
4	5	1	S.S.E.			And clear weather saw a ship of the weather
6	5	1	S.E.	S.E.		quarter standing to the Eastward
8	6	1	S. by E.	S.E.		middle part fine breeze And flying clouds.
10	6	1	S.E.	N.W.		At 9 A.m. saw 3 finbacks. And at board.
12	5	1				hauled on the wind in order to pick it up touched ship.
2	5	1				one way and the other
4	4					Latter part fine breeze And clear weather some ends.
6	4		E by S.	N.W.		
8	4					
10			E by S.	N.W.		
12	4					Sat by Obs. 41° 16' N.

H	K	K	Courses.	Winds.	See way	Remarks On board. Wednesday June the 6 th 1821
2	4		S.S.E.	N.W.		The first part of these 24 hours. fine breeze and pleasant
4	4					Weather At 5 p.m. got the boats on the ground.
6	4		S.E.	N.W.		middle and latter part fine breeze And.
8	4					pleasant weather some ends these 24 hours.
10	4		S.E.	N.W.		
12	3	1	S.E.	N.W.		
2	4					
4	2	1	S. by E.	N.W.		Sat by Obs. 41° - 4' N.
6	3	1				
8	3					
10	3	1				
12	4		S.E.	S.E.		

Brig Indus from Newport towards the West Indies

H	K	HK	Comes.	Winds	Remarks on Board Thursday June the 4 th 1821
2	4	1	S. E.	N. N. W.	The first part of these 24 hours. fine breeze. And pleasant weather
4	4	—	—	N. W.	
6	4	—	—	N. N. W.	
8	3	1	So.	N. N. W.	
10	2	1	—	—	Middle part Light Breeze. And fine weather. At 4 A m. saw a Brig standing to the westward At 8 A m got out water Latter part fine breeze And ahead best sea Saw ends these 24 hours.
12	3	—	So.	N. E by E.	
2	2	—	—	N. E by N.	
4	2	1	So.	N. E by N.	
6	3	1	—	—	Saw ends these 24 hours.
8	4	—	—	—	
10	3	1	So.	N. E.	
12	3	—	—	—	
Lat by Obs. 50° 25' N					

H	K	HK	Comes.	Winds	Remarks on Board Friday June the 5 th 1821
2	5	—	S. E.	E. N. E.	The first part of these 24 hours. fresh winds. At 4 p m reefed the mainsail Middle part flying clouds. and rain squalls. fresh breeze.
4	6	—	—	—	
6	6	—	—	N. E by E.	
8	6	—	—	So.	
10	6	—	—	—	Latter part fresh breeze saw ends. these 24 hours.
12	5	—	So.	N. E by N.	
2	6	1	—	—	
4	6	—	—	—	
6	6	—	—	—	Lat by Obs. 39° 01' N
8	6	—	—	—	
10	5	1	So.	N. N. E.	
12	5	1	So.	—	

H	K	HK	Comes.	Winds	Remarks on Board Saturday June the 6 th 1821
2	6	—	E. S. E.	N. by E.	The first part of these 24 hours. fresh winds Arr. Cloving At 2 part a p m saw a finback.
4	6	1	So.	North.	
6	7	—	—	—	
8	6	1	—	—	
10	6	—	—	—	Middle part. much the same. with a rolling sea. Latter part fine breeze and clear weather. Saw ends. these 24 hours.
12	5	1	—	—	
2	6	—	—	—	
4	5	1	—	N. by E.	
6	5	—	—	—	Lat by Obs. 38° 29' N
8	4	1	—	—	
10	4	1	So.	So.	
12	4	—	—	—	

H	K	HK	Comes.	Winds	Remarks on Board Sunday June the 10 th 1821
2	4	—	E. S. E.	N. N. E.	At 12 p m picked up a long saw one finback the first part of these 24 hours. fresh breeze fine weather At 3 p m saw a plane full of Kormicles Lived on boat and Catched 4 fish from round it At 9 p m took in the fore top galeon sail squally weather Middle part fresh breeze and squally At 6 A m saw a finback Latter part fresh winds and squally and a smooth sea saw ends with fine weather and clear.
4	4	1	So.	N. N. E.	
6	2	—	—	—	
8	5	—	—	—	
10	8	—	So.	So.	Lat by obs. 38° 02' N
12	5	1	—	—	
2	5	—	—	—	
4	5	—	—	—	
6	5	—	E. by N.	N. by E.	
8	5	1	E. by N.	N. by E.	
10	4	1	E. by S.	N. N. E.	
12	4	—	E. by S.	N. N. E.	

Brig inventory from the port in the Western Islands 1821

H	K	H	Comd.	Wind	Remarks on board. Monday June the 11th 1821
2	4	-	C. W.	N. W. E	The first part of these 24 hours. Breeze and pleasant.
4	4	-	-	-	Further At 12 p.m. struck a pump. And lost him
6	5	-	East.	Le	At 1/2 past 12 p.m. lost our boat. and caught 2 fish
8	5	1	Se.	Se.	At 2 p.m. saw a ship of our Lieut. standing N. S. W.
10	2	-	-	-	At 8 p.m. hove to head to the East. Middle part. Light
12	2	-	S. E. E.	N. E. E.	breeze and variable At 12 A.M. took a ship At 4 A.M.
2	2	-	S. E. E.	S. E. E.	Made sail light fair. bearing E. S. E. Dist. 12 Leagues. Latter
4	2	-	E. W. E.	-	part moderate breeze. At 1/2 past 11. Took ship to the west
6	-	-	-	-	so ends these 24 hours.
8	-	-	-	-	28 Days Oct.
10	-	-	-	-	
12	-	-	-	-	

Tuesday
June the 12th
1821

The first part of this 24 hours. fresh Breeze and squally
At 1/2 past 12 p.m. saw a swordfish Laid down the Larbord.
Boat in order to catch him Could not get on to him At 4 p.m.
Took a ship At 8 p.m. Eliza reaped the fore topsail reaped the mainsail
took in the gib took a ship Middle part fine weather At 4 A.M.
Made sail light fair. bearing E. S. E. Latter part fresh breeze.
Cruising of the N. W. of fogal so ends this 24 hours.

Wednesday
June the 13th
1821

The first part of this 24 hours. fresh breeze. and a bad sea & sail in
sight squally weather At 5 p.m. took a ship At 8 p.m. shortened sail
fair bearing south 4 Leagues. Dist. At 8 p.m. took in the fore topsail
And mainsail hove to head to the north middle part strong breeze.
squally And a bad sea At 4 A.M. wore ship At 7 A.M. made sail
Latter part strong breeze And squally so ends this 24 hours.

Thursday
June the 14th
1821

Cruising of fogal

The first part of this 24 hours strong breeze. And a bad sea
& sail in sight At 1 p.m. N. W. point of fogal. bore E. W. N. E. Tow
bore to the overboard. Standing S. E. At 8 p.m. took a ship took in the
fore topsail and mainsail hove to middle. part Light breeze.
And pleasant weather At 2 A.M. wore ship At 4 A.M. made sail
& sail in sight Latter part. Calm. so ends.

Friday
June the 15th
1821

The first part of these 24 hours. Light breeze. At 3 p.m. saw a swordfish
Laid our boat And struck him iron drawn and lost him At 7 p.m.
Spoke the Brig. ingian Chief 2 months out. 50 barrels of oil. At 8 p.m. hove
to N. W. point of fogal. bearing N. E. N. middle part Calm and
pleasant. Latter part S. & sail in sight Light breeze. so ends this
24 hours.

24th The Brig Industry
Brig Industry Cruising off the western Islands.

Saturday
 June
 the 16th

This 24 hours. Light winds and pleasant weather At 4 p.m. set up the fore-riding At 7 p.m. N.W. point of foguel bore. S.W. by S. At 8 p.m. shortened sail tow Briggs in sight At 9 A.m. looked ship in shore. At 10 made sail At 10 A.m. looked ship of shore. 3 sail in sight some ends with light breeze and pleasant weather this day Cruising to the north of St. George At 8 A.m. broke out the hole for Biscuit and water

Sunday
 June the
 17th
 1821

This 24 hours. Light winds and pleasant weather at smooth sea Cruising to the N.W. of Graciosa At 8 p.m. looked ship of shore. shortened sail At 2 A.m. looked ship in shore. At 4 A.m. made sail 4 sail in sight some ends with light breeze. And flying clouds. At 10 A.m. looked ship of shore.

Monday
 June the
 18th
 1821

This 24 hours. Light winds and pleasant weather At 7 P.m. looked ship of shore shortened sail middle part light winds and rain squalls. At 1/2 past 1 A.m. looked ship in shore. At 4 A.m. made sail 4 sail in sight Cruising to the N.W. of Graciosa At 10 A.m. looked ship some ends with pleasant weather

Tuesday
 June the
 19th
 1821

This 24 hours light winds and pleasant weather At 7 A.m. shortened sail N.W. End of Graciosa bearing S.E. At 1 A.m. made sail sailing along Graciosa saw 3 Bonfish. At 11 A.m. saw a school of cowfish. Steering to the southward. Between St. George. And Graciosa. some ends this 24 hours. with light breeze and pleasant weather.

Wednesday
 June the
 20th
 1821

This 24 hours. Light winds and Calm. At 1/2 past 5 P.m. A ship And a brig past to the leeward of us. At 7 P.m. looked ship At 1/2 past 7 p.m. bore to under short sail the southern of St. George. bore W. by N. the N.W. end of ~~Terceira~~ ^{Terceira} bore N.E. middle part pleasant weather At 4 A.m. made sail At 7 A.m. saw a school of Bonfish At 9 A.m. saw a school of porpoises. tow sail in sight latter part moderate breeze. some ends this 24 hours.

Thursday
 June the 21st
 1821

This 24 hours. Light winds and Calm. At 7 P.m. shortened sail S.E. End. of Terceira bearing N.N.E. 1/2 E. tow sail in sight At 4 A.m. made sail Cruising to the S.W. of Terceira At 11 A.m. saw a school of porpoises. some ends this 24 hours. Light winds and smooth sea

Friday
 June the 22^d
 1821

The first part of this 24 hours. Light breeze. and a smooth sea. broke out the hole for water At 5 P.m. saw a school of porpoises towed our starters. Boat. and chased them And went on board of the brig industry of New Bedford. Capt. Parker. 70 bbl. of sperm oil. At 1/2 past 7 P.m. bore to Terceira bearing N.N.E. At 4 A.m. made sail. saw a school of porpoises. some ends with light breeze from W.N.W. Cruising of to the N.E. of Terceira

Saturday
 June 23^d
 1821

The first part of these 24 hours. Light winds and pleasant weather tow sail in sight At 3 p.m. saw a school of porpoises. At 7 P.m. shortened sail Terceira bearing S.W. middle part light breeze. looking of water. saw At 4 A.m. made sail 4 sail in sight At 11 A.m. saw a school of Ciller. Lured our boats. And gave chase but could not fusee to them some ends this 24 hours.

Brig *Invincible* Cruising off the Western Islands.

Sunday
June the 24th
1821
This 24 hours Light breeze And pleasant weather At 1 P.m. spoke the ship *Ann-alexander* of New-Bedford. Covel. Now oil At 4 p.m. bore to terceira bearing S. W. by S. middle part pleasant weather At 4 A.M. made sail latter part pleasant weather At 4 P.m. squared away sundown along terceira & sail in sight saw nothing of any sort after dark saw end this 24 hours.

Monday
June the 25th
1821
The first part of this 24 hours. Calm. At 8 P.m. bore to terceira bearing W. by N. middle part Cloudy and a light breeze. At 4 A.M. made sail At 5 A.M. spoke the Brig. *president* hauled now oil. Latter part Cloudy and a strong breeze At 11 A.M. reefed the mainsail And the fore topsail took in the gill dunn. two spinn wheels. bound to the westward running very fast. saw ends this 24 hours. with a strong breeze. Cruising to the North of terceira

Tuesday the 26th June
1821
The first part of this 24 hours. Strong breeze and Cloudy At 4 p.m. spoke the Brig *Notulus* of New-Bedford. Covel with 100 bbls. of oil Capt went on board. At 7 P.m. bore to S. the East end of terceira bearing S. E. middle part Light winds And rainsqualls. At 4 A.M. made sail Light breeze. And smoke & sail in sight At 12 o'clock spoke the ship *Ann-alexander*. saw ends this 24 hours. with Light breeze and Clear weather. Cruising of terceira

	H	K	HK	Covel.	Winds.	Remarks on board. this 27 th Day of June. 1821
Wednesday June the 27 th 1821	2					
	4	4	1	S. S. E.	S. W.	The first part of this 24 hours. fresh breeze. And
	6	3	1			smoke At 2 p.m. terceira bearing W. N. W. Six
	8	1	1	S. E. by S.	S. W.	7 Leagues. from which I take my Dep. for St. Michael.
	10	1	1	Se.		
	12	2	1			At being in the Lat 38° 39' N. Long 27° 12' W. At
	2	1	1			4 p.m. bore to head to the southward middle part.
	4	2		S. E. by S.	S. W. by S.	fresh winds and. Cloudy At 4 A.M. made sail
	6	4				latter part fresh breeze. and flying clouds saw ends.
	8	4	1			
	10	5				
	12	5		S. by E.	S. W. by W.	
						Lat by Obs. 37° - 50' N.

	H	K	HK	Covel.	Winds.	Remarks on Board. this 28 th Day of June 1821
Thursday June the 28 th 1821	2	4	1	S. by E.	S. W. by W.	The first part of this 24 hours. fresh breeze and
	4	4		Se.	Se.	smoke weather At 4 P.m. made St. Michael
	6					Bearing S. by W. At 5 P.m. Caught a turtle
	8					tacked ship to the North and west At 7 p.m. shortened
	10					sail At 2 A.M. tacked ship to the south At 4 A.M.
	12					made sail saw a ship standing to the North. W.
	2					Latter part fresh breeze and Clear weather saw ends
	4					this 24 hours.
	6					
	8					
	10					
	12					

Friday June the 29th 1821
The first part of this 24 hours. Strong breeze and a bad sea. reefed the mainsail took in the gill^{at} tacked ship to the south At 7 P.m. shortened sail tacked ship to the N. W. the East end of St. Michael. bearing S. E. middle part more moderate At 4 A.M. made sail At 9 A.M. spoke the ship *Endreth* of New-Bedford^{try} now oil Latter part strong breeze saw ends. Cruising in St. Michael's Bay

Saturday June the 30th 1821
The first part of these 24 hours. fresh breeze And flying clouds. At 5 P.m. bore w. sail to the windward At 7 P.m. tacked ship shortened sail At 1 A.M. wore ship stood on shore At 4 A.M. made sail run in to the bay At 8 A.M. tacked ship stood out. Latter part strong breeze. &c. bad sea saw end this 24 hours. Cruising of St. Michael (47 Days out)

Brig Industry Cruising off the Western Islands.

<p>Sunday July the 1st 1821</p>	<p>The first part of this 24 hours. Strong breeze and flying clouds. Tackled ship in sight At 3 P.m. saw a sunfish at 7 P.m. Shortened sail middle part fresh breeze and cloudy At 2 A.m. tackled ship in shore At 4 A.m. made sail tackled ship in sight At 12 o'clock spoke the ship Richmond of New Bedford saw oil saw end this 24 hours. with fresh breeze and clear weather Cruising of St. Michael</p>
<p>Monday July the 2^d 1821</p>	<p>The first part of this 24 hours fresh breeze and clear weather At 2 P.m. 12 P.m. Capt. went on board of the Richmond At 2 P.m. returned back saw a school of porpoises. Struck more and lost him At 1/2 past 2 Caught a turtle At 7 P.m. hove to hove to the north. At 2 A.m. more ship At 1/2 past 2 made sail latter part light breeze. And clear weather 3 sail in sight saw ends this 24 hours.</p>
<p>Tuesday July the 3^d 1821</p>	<p>The first part of these 24 hours. Light breeze. and clear weather. Cruising in St. Michael bay At 1 P.m. saw a sperm whale. Lured our boats and gave chase. to her. got. fast end. Dived from her the ship abigail of say harbor boats in chase. likewise At 7 P.m. shortened sail stood in shore fresh weather At 1/2 past 8. more ship. stood of shore. hove to middle part moderate breeze and clear At 4 A.m. made sail At 7 A.m. took in sail strong breeze. and squally some rain. latter part fresh breeze. and clear saw ends this 24 hours.</p>
<p>Wednesday July the 4th 1821</p>	<p>The first part of these 24 fresh breeze and clear weather At 7 P.m. Shortened sail tackled ship of shore. St. Michael cruising S by W. At 2 A.m. tackled ship in shore. At 1/2 past 2 A.m. made sail latter part strong breeze And rain squalls. saw ends this 24 hours. Cruising of St. Michael.</p>
<p>Thursday July the 5th 1821</p>	<p>The first part of these 24 hours fresh breeze and clear weather 2 sail in sight At 7 P.m. tackled ship of shore hove to St. Michael cruising S.W. At 4 A.m. made sail tackled ship in shore fresh breeze and rain squalls. At 10 A.m. spoke the brig armed. sailing with 10 bbls. of black fish. oil spoke the schooner fully and eliza of westportville. more oil caught overboard of the armed At 11 A.m. saw 3 sperm whales. put of end. gave chase to them could not get up. with them saw ends this 24 hours. with fresh breezes. and squally weather.</p>
<p>Friday July the 6th 1821</p>	<p>The first part of this 24 hours. fresh breeze. and rain squalls. boats of in chase of whales. At 1 P.m. gave up the chase. went on board of the schooner. board At 4 P.m. shortened sail middle part light winds and calm. At 4 A.m. more ship stood in shore. made sail saw a whale to the windward 3 sail in sight latter part fine breeze and pleasant weather saw ends.</p>
<p>Saturday July the 7th 1821</p>	<p>The first part of this 24 hours. light breeze and pleasant weather At 8 P.m. Capt. went on board of the Armed schooner, At 7 P.m. shortened sail tackled ship of shore middle part light breeze and rain squalls. At 2 A.m. tackled ship in shore At 4 A.m. made sail tackled ship of shore. 2 sail in sight latter part fresh breeze and rain squalls. saw a school of porpoises. saw ends this 24 hours. Cruising of St. Michael. 54 Days out.</p>

Brig Industry Cruising Off the Western Islands.

<p>Sunday July the 8th 1821</p>	<p>The first part of these 24 hours. fresh breeze from the westward. and cloudy cruising to the north of St. Michael 4 sail in sight At 2 p.m. 3 P.m. saw a sperm whale bound to the windward running very fast. At 4 P.m. shortened sail hove to At 9 P.m. spoke the ship midway from. new Bedford now oil At 1 A.M. made sail took ship in shore. latter part moderate breeze and clear weather At 9 A.M. saw a school of Ciller saw ends this 24 hours with light breeze</p>
<p>Monday July the 9th 1821</p>	<p>The first part of these 24 hours. Light breeze and pleasant weather At 7 P.m. shortened sail St. Michael bearing S.W. At 1 A.M. made sail latter part Light breeze and rain squalls. At 11 A.M. saw whales. Load on boats. and brought one in the barge several sail in sight saw ends this 24 hours.</p>
<p>Tuesday July the 10th 1821</p>	<p>This 24 hours. Light breezes and pleasant weather At 2 P.m. got the whale a long line All hands employed in cutting her in saw ends this 24 hours with light breezes and pleasant weather.</p>
<p>Wednesday July the 11th 1821</p>	<p>This 24 hours. Light winds and pleasant Cruising of the east end of St. Michael. All hands employed trying a whale At 6 A.M. saw a school of black-fish saw ends this 24 hours. with light breezes.</p>
<p>Thursday July the 12th</p>	<p>The first part of this 24 hours. Light winds from the westward. And pleasant weather Cruising of the east end of St. Michael. All hands employed trying latter part. fresh breeze At 5 A.M. took in the gill and repacked the mainsail At 8 A.M. saw a school of porpoises. Broke out the hole and stuck down some oil saw ends this 24 hours.</p>
<p>Friday July the 13th 1821</p>	<p>This 24 hours. Light winds from the westward And pleasant weather. Cruising of the east end of St. Michael All hands employed trying and stowing down oil At 8 A.M. finished trying saw a brig to the weather of us. saw ends this 24 hours. with light winds</p>
<p>Saturday July the 14th 1821</p>	<p>This 24 hours. Light winds from the southward And pleasant weather cruising of the east end of St. Michael All hands employed stowing down oil At 8 P.M. cleared of the decks and made sail At 8 A.M. finished stowing down. cleared of the decks. saw ends this 24 hours with pleasant weather.</p>
<p>Sunday July the 15th 1821</p>	<p>The first part of this 24 hours. Light winds from the westward. got in the gill and re-packed At 1 P.M. got up into the barge saw 4 sail to the weather of us. At 6 P.M. got the gill out and bent again At 7 P.M. shortened sail. At 2 A.M. took ship stood in shot. moderate breeze and clear latter middle part rain At 4 A.M. made sail stood in to the barge 5 sail in sight saw a school of porpoises over whale in sight this day latter part light breeze and pleasant weather saw ends.</p>
<p>Monday July the 16th 1821</p>	<p>This 24 hours. Light winds and calm. Cruising of St. Michael At 5 P.M. saw the brig protection wainier now oil came on board 4 sail in sight. middle part. Calm. And pleasant At 4 A.M. made sail took ship stood in to the barge At 7 A.M. spoke the brig Amstel sailing 50 blb. oil At 8 A.M. took ship stood of shore saw a school of porpoises. latter part fine breeze from the Eastward saw ends this 24 hours.</p>

Brig Industry Cruising off the Western Shores.

Tuesday
July the 17th
1821
The first part of these 24 hours. pleasant breeze and fine overcast weather Cruising of St. Michael At 12 p.m. Capt. Seely came on board and his boat crew standing in for the boat with the ^{main} at the eastward sail in sight. At 4 A.M. touched ship shortened sail and hove to At 2 A.M. our ship headed in shore. At 4 A.M. made sail latter part light winds and calm. Nothing seen this day remarkable saw ends this 24 hours.

Wednesday
July the 18th
1821
This 24 hours. light winds and pleasant weather Cruising of St. Michael. At 7 p.m. shortened sail At 8 saw two grampuses. At 9 p.m. spoke the schooner Polly and Eliza of Westport capt. Overber. At 12 o'clock wore ship stood in shore. moderate breeze from the S.W. At 4 A.M. made sail At 8 A.M. touched ship of shore sail in sight saw ends this 24 hours. with moderate breeze and pleasant weather

Thursday
July the 19th
1821
The first part of this 24 hours. light breeze from the N.W. and pleasant weather Cruising of St. Michael's sail in sight At 3 p.m. our capt. went on board of the brig protection capt. Wainer At 4 p.m. saw jumpers At 7 p.m. capt. returned on board. shortened sail middle part light calm. At 4 A.M. made sail saw a flock of birds landed the boat and killed 4 of them saw grampuses and schools of porpoises. and oliveros sail in sight latter part light winds and calm. saw ends

Friday
July the 20th
1821
The first part of this 24 hours. light winds and pleasant weather winds from east saw number schools of porpoises landed the boat gave chase to a school got none Cruising of St. Michael At 7 p.m. shortened sail At 4 A.M. made sail saw a school of eels. landed our boat gave chase to then got nothing saw two schools of porpoises. 6 sail in sight saw ends this 24 hours light breeze and clear weather

Saturday
July the 21st
1821
The first part of this 24 hours light winds from S.W. and pleasant weather Cruising of St. Michael six sail in sight At 3 p.m. spoke the schooner Charles of Provincetown 3 months out now oil capt. went on board of her. At 8 p.m. returned back shortened sail At 2 A.M. touched ship in shore At 4 A.M. made sail At 6 A.M. saw two sperm whales to the leeward of sun down for them. saw them up twice after that saw none more of them appeared to be very wild running very fast. At 11 A.M. spoke the brig president of New Bedford capt. Howland now oil latter part fresh breeze and clear weather saw ends this 24 hours.

Sunday
July the 22nd
1821
The first part of these 24 hours. fresh breeze from the westward and clear weather Cruising of St. Michael At 6 p.m. capt. went on board of the brig president At 8 came on board took up the boat. shortened sail stood off shore At 2 A.M. wore ship stood in shore At 4 A.M. made sail latter part. squally some rain winds variable nothing seen remarkable this 24 hours. saw ends.

Monday
July the 23rd
1821
The first part of this 24 hours. light winds and calm. Cruising of the north of St. Michael At 12 p.m. 10 o'clock saw a school of blackfish running to the westward At 7 p.m. shortened sail At 4 A.M. made sail only one vessel in sight At 7 A.M. saw some blackfish At 8 A.M. two ships were in sight saw a school of porpoises. latter part light breeze from north saw ends this 24 hours.

Tuesday
July the 24th
1821
This 24 hours. light winds and calm. At 3 p.m. spoke the ship Nantuxet bound to Cape Horn. with 35 bbls of oil capt. went on board of her the crew on shore and John Adams in company At 12 p.m. capt. returned on board the mate went on to board of the president capt. Howland came on board of us At 8 p.m. the mate returned took up the boat shortened sail stood off shore At 2 A.M. wore ship stood in shore At 4 A.M. made sail light breeze from N.W. - 4 sail in sight At 7 A.M. saw 3 grampuses. landed the surfboat gave chase to ^{them} could not catch them saw a school of porpoises. saw ends this 24 hours. with light breeze from the N.W. Cruising of St. Michael

Brig Industry Cruising off to Western Islands.

Wednesday
July the 25th
1821
The first part of this 24 hours. calm At 4 p.m. capt. howland came on board and his boats crew At 4³⁰ went back to his vessel sent the fore sail up fresh At 10 p.m. the wind breased up from the westward stood on to the northward middle point light brease. from the westward and cloudy At 8 a.m. the west end of St. Michael bore S.W. by S. Dist. 10 leagues. ranging of oars to Terceira At 11 a.m. made Terceira bearing N.W. Dist. 14 leagues. Latter part strong brease from S.W. and flying clouds. saw ends.

Thursday
July the 26th
1821
The first part of this 24 hours. strong brease from S.W. & flying clouds. running over to Terceira At 6 p.m. spoke the ship Annulet under charter crew 150 bbls of oil 2 sail in sight close in with the land At 8 p.m. shortened sail hove to At 2 a.m. wore ship stood in shore middle point strong brease and said squalls At 4 a.m. moderated set the top sail and mainsail 5 sail in sight At 8 a.m. spoke the ship independence of New Bedford 70 bbls of oil At the same time spoke the schooner Governor Brooks of Boston latter part strong brease from S.W. and cloudy weather running down long to the northward of Terceira in company with six sail At 11 a.m. a portugee fish boat came along side with fish traded with them for a few fish saw ends this 24 hours. with strong brease and cloudy weather.

Friday
July the 27th
1821
The first part of this 24 hours. strong brease from the south and west At 1 p.m. capt. Long went on board of the schooner Governor Brooks of Boston capt. Edmund snow bound to New Bedford with oil At 4 p.m. saw a school of grampases strong brease and said squalls cruising of to the N.E. of Terceira At 7 p.m. hove to At 2 a.m. wore ship & wore moderate At 4 a.m. made sail taking in shore 9 sail in sight latter part moderate brease and cloudy weather chupling sea saw ends this 24 hours.

Saturday
July the 28th
1821
The first part of this 24 hours. light brease from the south and west. flying clouds. At 12 m. 30 capt. Long went on board of the schooner Governor Brooks of Boston capt. Edmund snow bound to New Bedford with oil put Joseph Chaker on board of her to go home on the account of being on well At 9 p.m. spoke the schooner Eliza a Knicker capt. Howland. of New Bedford capt. Howland came on board. middle point light brease and pleasant weather cruising of to the N.E. of Terceira At 4 a.m. being close in with the shore capt. went on shore to get potatoes 3 sail in sight At 5 a.m. went on shore to Terceira got of one boat load of potatoes saw ends.

Sunday
July the 29th
1821
The first part of this 24 hours. light brease and pleasant weather wind westward At 7 a.m. came on board with a boat load of potatoes from the town of Porto Praya on the island Terceira middle point light wind and calm At 8 a.m. capt. Long went on shore and the master taking of the harbour wind. At 2 p.m. and clear weather in company with the brig Juno of New Bedford and the ship John of Boston saw ends this 24 hours.

Monday
July the 30th
1821
The first part of this 24 hours. light brease from S.W. looking of and over of the harbour of Porto Praya the island of Terceira capt. and made on shore and boats were trading trading for oranges and other articles in company with the ship John of Boston and the Juno of New Bedford capt. Long At 5 p.m. boat comes on board. capt. Long came on board took two middle point light brease from the S.W. At 4 a.m. made sail saw a school of cow fish but our boats could not catch them got a portugee of this island latter part calm five sail in sight saw ends this 24 hours.

Tuesday
July the 31st
1821
The first part of this 24 hours. light brease from N.W. & to S.W. and pleasant weather At 7 p.m. hove to head in shore At 11 p.m. wore ship At 4 a.m. made sail latter part strong brease from S.W. & said squalls 5 sail in sight saw ends this 24 hours. cruising of to the eastward of Terceira

Brig Industry Cruising off the Western Islands.

Wednesday
August the 1st
1821 The first part of this 24 hours. Light breeze and pleasant weather
At 4 p.m. spoke the ship *Frederic-Augustus* of Newport captain went
on board of her to see if there were vessels in company with her At 8 p.m. shortened
sail At 11 p.m. wore ship winds at S.W. At 1 A.m. wind blowing very strong
took in the topsail At 4 A.m. made sail At 6 A.m. spoke the Brig *President* of
New- Bedford capt. howland saw oil saw ends this 24 hours. with a strong breeze.
And thick weather cruising to the S. E. of Terceira

Thursday
August the 2^d
1821 The first part of this 24 hours. strong breeze from the south and west. and cloudy
5 sail in sight cruising of the S. E. of Terceira At 4 p.m. took in the mainsail
and topsail running along the land to the N.W. At 8 p.m. wore ship strong breeze
and sea and rainy At 5 A.m. wore ship set the mainsail and topsail latter part over-
cast cleared a very size sail in sight At 11 A.m. took ship saw ends this 24 hours

Friday
August the 3^d
1821 The first part of this 24 hours. strong breeze ^{from} overcast and billowing
clouds. and a rugged At 1 A.m. saw grampses to the windward At 7 p.m.
shortened sail At 11 p.m. wore ship At 5 A.m. made sail At 9 A.m.
spoke the brig *President* capt. howland 5 sail in sight latter part more
moderate sea went down saw ends this 24 hours. cruising off to the east of Terceira

Saturday
August the 4th
1821 The first part of this 24 hours. light breeze from the westward cruising off to the east
of Terceira At 6 p.m. broke out the hole for water and provisions. At 7 p.m. saw cillars
At 2 past 7 p.m. shortened sail At 5 A.m. made sail wind at N. N. W. At 10 A.m.
saw grampses latter part light breeze smooth sea and clear weather saw ends

Sunday
August the 5th
1821 The first part of these 24 hours. light breeze from north and west and
clear weather smooth sea At 8 p.m. took in the mainsail middle and latter calm.
and cloudy cruising off to the east of Terceira saw ends this 24 hours.

Monday
August the 6th
1821 The first part of this 24 hours. calm lying off point At 4 p.m. saw a school
of confish loved our boats and gave chase got nothing At 7 p.m. shortened
sail At 2 A.m. wind breezed up from the eastward flying clouds. At 9 A.m.
capt. went on board of the brig *Nautilus* capt. oval lying in the harbor of
point went on shore got some fruit saw ends this 24 hours fine breeze
and clear weather

Tuesday
August the 7th
1821 This 24 hours. light breeze from the eastward and clear weather lying off
and on of the harbor of point capt on shore at 8 p.m. returned on board filed
away stood of shore. At 11 p.m. took ship At 5 A.m. saw a sail to the weather of
At 10 A.m. spoke a fairhaven schooner capt. Kitch saw oil conclusive with what she sent home
nothing seen this day remarkable rowends. cruising off Terceira

Wednesday
August the 8th
1821 This 24 hours. light winds from the eastward and clear weather smooth sea
At 5 p.m. saw a school of grampses At 7 p.m. shortened sail At 5 A.m.
made sail At 8 A.m. broke out the hole for water loved our boat and picked up
At boats thought 2 sail in sight to the south of us. At 2 past 11 A.m. saw
corofish saw ends this 24 hours. cruising off to the eastward of Terceira

Thursday
August the 9th
1821 The first part of this 24 hours. light breeze and calm. pleasant weather 5 sail
in sight At 2 p.m. saw jumpers standing to the southward and eastward At 7 p.m.
shortened sail small breeze from N. N. E. At 2 took in the mainsail At 5 A.m.
made sail took ship in shore At 11 A.m. saw grampses latter part light
breeze from N.W. 4 sail in sight saw ends this 24 hours. cruising to the N. W. of
Terceira

Brig Industry Cruising off The Western Islands.

- Friday the 10th of August. 1821
The first part of this 24 hours. fresh breeze from N.W. and smooth sea. At 4 past 12 m. I. saw a plankton lived our boat and caught one Dolphin. took tongs to the plank. brought them along side took them on board at 1 p.m. saw grampses. sail in sight at 7 p.m. shortened sail standing off shore at 11 p.m. wore ship stood in shore at 5 A.m. made sail latter part strong breeze from N. by W. and a bad sea cloudy weather saw ends cruising to the N.E. of Terceira.
- Saturday the 11th of August. 1821
The first part of this 24 hours. fresh breeze from W. by W. and cloudy weather. sail in sight cruising off to the eastward of Terceira at 7 p.m. shortened sail hove to head of shore at 2 A.m. wore ship stood in shore strong breeze from W. N. E. at 5 A.m. set the topsail at 10 A.m. set the mainsail and gave wind moderated squared the yards and ran to the southward saw a sail a head of us saw ends this 24 hours.
- Sunday the 12th of August. 1821
The first part of this 24 hours. moderate breeze from the W. E. and clear weather. At 2 p.m. spoke the schooner clizoo barber of New Bedford capt. howland. Capt. Long went on board of her at 8 A.m. returned on board shortened sail hove to head to the south East Terceira bearing west. Dist. 7 Leagues. middle part light breeze from W. N. E. and clear weather at 5 A.m. made sail light breeze from W. N. E. sail in sight at 10 A.m. spoke the schooner Laura of New Bedford capt. Long. Capt. Long went on board of her latter part light breeze and clear weather standing to the southward and eastward St. Michael bearing S.E. by E. saw ends this 24 hours.
- Monday the 13th of August. 1821
The first part of this 24 hours light breeze from E. N. E. and clear weather capt. Long on board of the schooner Laura at 7 p.m. went on board of the schooner the boat after the capt. Long came on board of us. and his boat crew cruising off the N.W. of St. Michael winds at east. At 3 A.m. tacked ship nothing seen this day remarkable saw ends with light breeze and pleasant weather.
- Tuesday the 14th of August. 1821
The first part of this 24 hours. light breeze from the south and east clear weather cruising to the N.W. of St. Michael one sail in sight broke out the boat brot bread and water at 2 p.m. saw a school of Oliver-coves middle and latter part small breezes from east to S.W. at 11 A.m. saw 3 grampses.
- Wednesday the 15th of August. 1821
This 24 hours. being with small breezes from S.W. and calm smooth sea and clear weather at 2 p.m. saw a flock of birds lived our boat and ciled one the schooner Laura's boat out likewise giving capt. Long came on board and his boat crew nothing seen this day remarkable saw ends this day calm and pleasant. Cruising to the N.W. of St. Michael in company with the schooner Laura.
- Thursday the 16th of August. 1821
The first part of this 24 hours calm cruising to the North of St. Michael in company with the Laura at 1 A.m. saw several flocks of birds went off with the boat and ciled 16 at 7 p.m. shortened sail middle and latter part light breeze from the N. Nothing seen this day remarkable cruising to the north of St. Michael saw ends.
- Friday the 17th of August. 1821
The first part of this 24 hours. light breeze from N. N. E. and clear weather standing to the eastward along the north side of St. Michael the schooner Laura a head of us middle and latter part calm saw several conpish ^{and grampses.} saw ends this 24 hours.
- Saturday the 18th of August. 1821
The first part of this 24 hours calm lying off to the N. E. of St. Michael saw several grampses. At 2 p.m. the capt of the schooner Laura came on board at 4 p.m. lived the boat and scraped the clams off the bottom at 5 p.m. saw grampses at 6 p.m. saw a school of blackfish lived our boats and gave chase but I could not follow to them middle and latter part calm saw ends this day.

Brig Industry Cruising off the Western Islands.

<p>Sunday August the 19th 1821</p>	<p>The first part of this 24 hours calm and pleasant cruising off the north and east of St. Michael At 4 p.m. saw to brig standing to the eastward the schooner lower to the westward of us At 5 p.m. saw a sail to the westward of us. At 7 p.m. shortened sail to the westward At 9 p.m. wind freshed up from N.W. At 5 A.M. made sail saw a ship to the westward, standing to the eastward. Latter part fresh breeze from S.W. At 10 A.M. saw a brig standing to the eastward saw ends this 24 hours. fresh breeze and flying clouds</p>
<p>Monday August the 20th 1821</p>	<p>first part of this 24 hours strong breeze from S.W. and head best sea flying clouds. cruising off the N.W. of St. Michael At 7 p.m. shortened sail strong breeze and squally some rain At 2 A.M. winds at N.W. W. cleared away At 5 A.M. made sail stood off shore 2 sail in sight At 10 A.M. spoke the ship abigail of New Bedford covell. 95 Duff out 40 bbls of sperm oil capt. cony went on board saw ends this 24 hours fresh breeze</p>
<p>Tuesday August the 21st 1821</p>	<p>first part of this 24 hours. fresh breeze from North and clear weather cruising off St. Michael At 4 p.m. St. Michael bearing W. by S. the west head shortened sail At 11 p.m. wore ship stood in shore At 2 A.M. wore ship stood off shore At 5 A.M. made sail wore ship Latter part strong breeze squally and a heavy sea saw a ship to the windward At 11 A.M. run down to the leeward of the island saw ends this 24 hours</p>
<p>Wednesday August the 22^d 1821</p>	<p>The first part of this 24 hours strong breeze from N.W. squally and bad sea cruising to the S.E. of St. Michael under short sail At 6 p.m. winds moderated some 2 sail to the windward middle part fluttering breeze from N.W. to West. At 5 A.M. made sail fore vessels in sight winds at N.W. W. standing over for St. Marys. nothing seen remarkable this day saw ends</p>
<p>Thursday August the 23^d 1821</p>	<p>The first part of this 24 hours. light breeze from the westward and clear weather cruising to the westward of St. Marys. At 6 p.m. saw a school of grampuses. At 7 p.m. shortened sail standing to the southward At 2 A.M. wore ship At 5 A.M. made sail standing over for St. Michael Latter part strong breeze from North and west. saw ends this 24 hours.</p>
<p>Friday August the 24th 1821</p>	<p>The first part of this 24 hours. strong breeze from North and west standing over for St. Michael At 4 p.m. saw a sail to the windward At 7 p.m. shortened sail tacked ship the East end of St. Michael bearing N.W. dist. 2 leagues. At 2 A.M. wore ship At 5 A.M. made sail run to the leeward of St. Michael got up our rigging Latter part fresh breeze from N.W. W. squally saw ends.</p>
<p>Saturday August the 25th 1821</p>	<p>The first part of this 24 hours strong breeze from N.W. a heavy sea and squally some rain At 5 p.m. tacked ship in shore At 7 p.m. shortened sail wore ship stood off all night At 5 A.M. wore ship set the topsail close reefed and the main At 10 A.M. saw grampuses. Saw a sail to the windward Latter part strong breeze and clear weather saw end cruising off S.E. of St. Michael.</p>
<p>Sunday August the 26th 1821</p>	<p>the first part of this 24 hours strong breeze from S.W. and clear weather heavy sea cruising off S.E. of St. Michael one sail in sight to the windward At 7 p.m. shortened sail Wore ship stood off shore middle part strong breeze and squally some rain At 2 p.m. 5 A.M. wore ship stood in shore Latter part more moderate sea fell but squally Nothing seen this day remarkable. saw ends. this 24 hours.</p>
<p>Monday August the 27th 1821</p>	<p>This 24 being with strong breeze from N.W. to S.W. squally some rain and a bad sea At 6 p.m. saw two sail to the windward At 7 p.m. being close in with the east head of St. Michael spoke the brig planter of New Bedford Capt. Long with a 50 bbl. whale alongside At 2 p.m. spoke spoke the schooner Mary of Ventnor At 11 A.M. saw a sunfish. Lured our boat but could not catch him Latter part strong breeze and squally saw ends this 24 hours.</p>

Brig Industry Cruising off the Western Islands.

<p>Monday August the 8th 1821</p>	<p>This 24 hours strong breeze from N. W. to S. W. squally and a bad sea. Some rain cruising to the N. W. E. of St. Michael one sail in sight. To the leeward of us At 7 p.m. hove to under short sail head of shore At 2 A.M. wore ship stood in shore At 11 A.M. saw porpoises and Dolphin lying Under the lee of the coast head of St. Michael saw ends this 24 hours.</p>
<p>Tuesday August the 29th 1821</p>	<p>The first part of this 24 hours fresh breeze and rain squalls lying under the lee of the coast head of St. Michael or bent the old main staysail and bent the new one At 6 p.m. spoke the schooner Laura of New Bedford long worn oil Middle part light breeze and calm At 5 A.M. made sail latter part light breeze and clear weather smooth sea saw ends this 24 hours. wind at N. W. W.</p>
<p>Thursday August the 30th 1821</p>	<p>The first part of this 24 hours. Light breeze from N. W. W. and clear weather. Cruising to the eastward of St. Michael the sch. Laura to the leeward of us. At 4 past 4 p.m. saw blackfish leaved our boats and gave chase to them but could not catch them middle part calm and smooth sea latter part light breeze from the southward standing up along fore the land saw olivercores saw ends.</p>
<p>Friday August the 31st 1821</p>	<p>The first part of this 24 hours. Light breeze from south and clear weather At 4 p.m. got up the new mainsail and bent it At 7 p.m. wind beased up from S. W. At 2 past 7 shortened sail standing to the north and west middle part strong breeze and squally At 4 A.M. closed reefed the topsail took in the mainsail and took the bonnet off the mainstaysail At 6 A.M. wore ship set the mainsail and Gaffail strong breeze and raining At 11 A.M. wore ship stood off shore latter part strong breeze and a bad sea saw ends this 24 hours Cruising to the North of St. Michael</p>
<p>Saturday September the 1st 1821</p>	<p>The first part of this 24 hours. strong breeze from south and west and a heavy sea clear weather At 2 p.m. took in the mainsail and topsail reefed the foresail Lying to under reefed foresail and mainstaysail head to the N. W. W. blowing very strong and a bad sea At 2 past 2 p.m. the west head of St. Michael bore S. W. by S. 2 S. 2 Leagues. middle and latter part squally Lying to head to the North and west At 6 A.M. shook out the reef of the foresail put the bonnet on the mainstaysail saw ends this 24 hours with clear weather fresh breeze. bad sea Sailed by Obs. 28 34 W.</p>
<p>Sunday Sept. the 2^d 1821</p>	<p>The first part of this 24 hours. strong breeze from the west and flying clouds. Lying to Under short sail to the N. W. E. of St. Michael At 4 p.m. wore ship head to the south At 11 p.m. wind moderated At 5 A.M. made sail At 7 A.M. made St. Michael bearing S. by W. saw a brig standing to Eastward stood in for the land latter part fresh breeze from N. by S. Nothing seen remarkable this day saw ends this 24 hours.</p>
<p>Monday Sept. the 3^d 1821</p>	<p>The first part of this 24 hours. strong breeze from S. S. W. and flying clouds. Cruising in St. Michael Bay At 2 p.m. saw conch fish At 4 p.m. took in the mainsail and closed reefed the topsail standing to the west-north-west. At 2 past 3 p.m. took in the topsail middle and latter part strong breeze and squally weather At 4 A.M. wore ship stood in short thick drizzly weather some rain broke out the hole for water and provisions At 10 A.M. Wind moderated set the mainsail shook a reef out of the topsail saw ends nothing more seen this day.</p>
<p>Tuesday Sept. the 4th 1821</p>	<p>This 24 hours fresh breeze and flying clouds long swell wind West to S. S. W. Cruising to the N. W. E. of St. Michael At 6 p.m. shortened sail stood off shore At 12 noon ship stood in shore At 5 A.M. made sail stood in for the bay see nothing At 2 past 8 A.M. tacked ship stood off shore wind from west to N. W. W. latter part squally and raining saw ends this 24 hours.</p>

Brig Industry Cruising off The Western Islands.

H	K	HK	Corres.	Winds	Remarks on board Wednesday Sept. the 5 th 1821
2					The first part of this 24 hours fresh breeze and rain
4					Squally. At 6 p.m. the W. W. part of st. Michael bore S. S. W.
6					Distance 5 Leagues from which I take my Dep. for Terceira it being
8	4	1	N. N. W.	West.	in the Leds 34° - 53' N. and Long. 25° - 15' W. At 7 p.m. shortened sail
10	3	1	N. ½ W.	W by N.	At ½ past 11 p.m. took in the mainsail and topsail here to A.M.
12	2	1			Am. wore ship middle part being with strong breeze and a bad
2	9	1	N. N. E	N. W.	Sea At 10 A.m. saw the land bearing S. S. E. saw a sail to the
4	2	-	Se.	Se.	Windward latter part more moderate breeze and a roiling sea
6	3		W. S. W.	N. W.	And flying clouds soon ends these 24 hours.
8	9	1			
10	3		Se.	Se.	
12	3		-	-	Lost by the 38 51 N.

H	K	HK	Corres.	Winds	Remarks on board Thursday September the 6 th 1821
2	3		N. by W.	W. by N.	The first part of this 24 light breeze a long swell
4	3	1			Cloudy At 11 p.m. took ship
6	3	1	N ½ E	W N W.	Middle part light breeze and variable At 1 A.m. bore
8	3	-	W N E	W W.	the mainsail calm At 2 A.m. set it again At 5 A.m.
10	2	1			took ship At 7 A.m. saw st. Michael bearing S by W.
12	1	1	W N W.	North	Latter part strong breeze and squally soon ends this 24 hours.
2			Calm	-	
4	9	-	S. S. W.	West.	
6	3	1	Se.		
8	5	-	N. W.	S. by W.	Now the this day
10	5	-	Se.	Se.	
12	4	1			

Friday Sept. the 7th 1821 The first part of this 24 hours strong breeze from the westward and squally a bad sea At ½ past 12 p.m. reaped the foresail took the bonnet off the mainmast sail At 1 p.m. cleared away made Terceira bearing W. by N. Distance 6 Leagues. At 3 p.m. Moderated shook out reef of the foresail put the bonnet on the stunsail At 4 p.m. Wore ship head to the S. W. - middle and latter part light breeze and clear weather Cruising to the south of Terceira nothing seen this day soon ends.

Saturday Sept. the 8th 1821 This 24 hours moderate breezes from the westward and clear weather cruising to the East of Terceira At 4 p.m. being close in by the harbour of port-prayer wing edged away Lured one boat towed round At 4 p.m. shortened sail stood off shore At 2 A.m. wore Ship stood in shore At 5 A.m. made sail saw ten sail to North of us soon ends this 24 hours.

Sunday Sept. the 9th 1821 The first part of this 24 hours strong breeze from the westward and clear weather rough sea beating off port of prayer. the east side of Terceira got ready for going ashore after potatoes. being soon rigged gave it up saw brig and schooner standing towards us At 2 A.m. saw five or six whales. Lured our boats and gave chase in company with the schooner president of Boston boats the boat got one whale chased them 12 miles to the leeward At 6 p.m. gave up the chase got nothing the ship being lost the run of the boats and beat to the windward fresh breeze and a bad sea At 10 p.m. returned On board shortened sail middle part light breeze At 5 A.m. made sail latter part fresh breeze and flying clouds soon ends this 24 hours.

Monday Sept. the 10th 1821 This 24 hours fresh breeze from the westward and flying clouds. At 7 p.m. shortened sail middle part light breeze and calm At 5 A.m. made sail squally and a long swell cruising to the S. E. of Terceira At 11 A.m. capt. and the boats crew went on shore at the port of prayer to recruit. one sail in sight to the leeward of us soon ends this 24 hours.

Brig Industry Cruising Off The Western Islands.

New York Sept the 11th 1821
 The first part of this 24 hours fresh breeze and squally winds from the westward
 Tackling off and on the harbour of port of prayer capt. and the boats crew on shore
 for refreshment At 7 p.m. returned on board 18 bushels of potatoes some fruit &c.
 At 9 P.m. shortened sail stood on to the north middle part Light breeze and ple-
 asant weather At 5 A.m. made sail Latter part fresh breeze and squally
 now ends this 24 hours.

Wednesday Sept the 12th 1821
 This 24 hours light breeze from the westward and clear weather cruising
 off N. E. of Terceira At 7 p.m. shortened sail standing to the north At 2 A.m.
 wore ship At 5 A.m. made sail saw a schooner to the seaward of us Latter part
 calm now ends this 24 hours. Nothing seen this day

Thursday Sept the 13th 1821
 The first part of this 24 hours light breeze from south and clear weather
 standing to the westward along to the north of Terceira At 7 p.m. shortened
 sail middle part light breeze and pleasant weather At 5 A.m. made sail
 Terceira bearing S. by E. Graciosa bearing W. by N. saw two sail to the seaward
 Latter part fine breeze and pleasant weather now ends this 24 hours.

Friday Sept the 14th 1821
 This 24 hours light breezes from south and pleasant weather Cruising to
 the N. E. of Terceira At 7 p.m. shortened sail standing to the eastward At 11
 P.m. tacked ship to the west. At 5 A.m. made sail Nothing seen this day
 Removable now ends this 24 hours.

Saturday Sept the 15th 1821
 The first part of this 24 hours light breeze from the south and west flying
 clouds. Cruising to the N. E. of Terceira At 3 p.m. saw a sail to the windward
 At 7 p.m. short sail At 12 m. tacked ship At 5 A.m. made sail a sail in
 sight Latter part small breeze and pleasant weather flying clouds.
 Nothing seen this day now ends this 24 hours.

Sunday Sept the 16th 1821
 The first part of This 24 hours light breeze from S. E. and clear weather
 Cruising to the N. N. E. of Terceira a sail in sight At 2 P.m. spoke the brig -
 Planter of New Bedford Capt. Long 50 bbls of oil At the same time spoke the brig Traveler
 of Westport - Diak 80 bbls. capt. Long and capt. Diak came on board middle part Light breeze and
 clear weather Latter part light breeze and foggy saw Oliver cover now ends this 24 hours.

Monday Sept the 17th 1821
 The first Light breeze from S. E. and foggy Cruising to the N. N. E. of
 Terceira a sail in sight At 7 p.m. shortened sail stood off shore At 12 tacked ship
 At 5 A.m. made sail broke out the hold for water and provisions Latter part
 Light breeze and cloudy now ends this 24 hours. Lored down the boat and repaired
 off some of the clams off the bottom.

Tuesday Sept the 18th 1821
 This 24 light breeze from S. E. and broken clouds. Cruising to the N. E.
 of Terceira At 6 p.m. spoke the brig Laurel of Boston capt. Cook with
 200 and 30 bbls of oil At 7 p.m. shortened sail stood off shore At 2 A.m.
 tacked ship stood in shore At 5 A.m. made sail Latter part fine breeze
 from S. E. and flying clouds now ends this 24 hours.

Wednesday Sept the 19th 1821
 The first part of this 24 light breeze from S. E. and pleasant weather Lying
 off and on to the N. N. E. of Terceira capt on shore At 2 p.m. returned on board
 brought some Gentlemen on board At 6 carried them on shore middle part calm
 At 5 A.m. repaired the top sail 7 A.m. the wind breezed up from S. E. by E. At 11
 A.m. caught a dolphin now ends this 24 hours.

Thursday Sept the 20th 1821
 This 24 hours light breeze from S. E. and flying clouds being off the N. W. of Terceira
 close in with the land capt went on shore and brought off a boat load of wood
 At 7 p.m. shortened sail stood off shore At 2 A.m. tacked ship in shore At 5
 A.m. made sail At 8 A.m. caught a dolphin At 8 A.m. broke out the hold
 pumped fresh water from foreward and filled it off. fill 36 bbls of salt water now ends this

Brig Industry Cruising off the Western Islands.

Friday the 21st of Sept 1821	This 24 hours. Light breeze from N. N. E. and cloudy At 2 past 12 m. Capt. went on board of the Brig Laurel, of Boston At 4 p.m. saw a sperm whale down boats and gave chase could not get on in company with the Briggs and the schooner Charles, of Boston ^{Provincetown} boats At 4 past 6 p.m. gave up the chase went on board stood off shore all night At 5 A.M. tacked ship in shore one sail in sight saw ends this 24 hours with light breeze and broken clouds
Saturday Sept. the 22 1821	The first part of this 24 hours light breeze and broken clouds, smooth sea Cruising off the S. E. of Terceira At 7 p.m. shortened sail stood off shore At 9 A.M. wore ship At 5 A.M. made sail caught several Dolphins & sail in sight latter part light breeze and calm. Nothing seen this day remarkable saw ends this 24 hours.
Sunday Sept. the 23 1821	The first part of this 24 hours. Calm lying off S. E. of Terceira & sail in sight At 6 p.m. Capt. went on board of the schooner Charles of Provincetown caught a shark At 8 p.m. shortened sail small breeze from S. W. At 2 A.M. tacked ship At 5 A.M. made sail latter part light breeze from N. W. saw ends.
Monday Sept. the 24 1821 Hooker	The first part of this 24 hours. calm cruising off the N. E. of Terceira & sail in sight At 8 p.m. took in the light sails hauled down the mainsail At 1 A.M. the wind freshened up from the Westward wore ship stood to the north At 5 A.M. made sail broke out the hold for water and provisions caught one Dolphin At 10 A.M. tacked ship stood to the south saw ends this 24 hours. with fresh breeze and flying clouds.
Tuesday Sept. the 25 1821	This 24 hours. strong breeze from S. W. and flying clouds. cruising off S. E. of Terceira & sail in sight At 7 p.m. shortened sail At 5 A.M. made sail At 7 A.M. saw grampas. saw ends this 24 hours with strong breeze and flying clouds.
Wednesday Sept. the 26 1821	This 24 hours. Light breeze from S. W. and broken clouds with some showers of rain Cruising to the S. E. of Terceira At 4 p.m. spoke the Brig Minerva of Bedford Capt. Wood 1/2 Donp out got 5 black fish capt wood came on board and his boats crew saw the brig planter to the Leeward At 8 P.M. shortened sail At 5 A.M. made sail At 9 A.M. saw a school of cowfish. Lured one of our boats but caught nothing At 10 A.M. capt. & crew went on shore to port the pig for some ends this 24 hours.
Thursday Sept. the 27 1821	This 24 hours. Light breeze from S. W. Lying off and on the port of gurgos in company with the brig Minerva and the planter capt. & on shore At 6 p.m. sent off a boat load of wood & return on board stood to the west ward in company with the brig Minerva latter part light breeze and pleasant weather being off to the south of St. George saw ends this 24 hours
Friday Sept. the 28 1821	The first part of this 24 hours light breeze from S. W. and pleasant weather Cruising to the south of St. George At 8 p.m. shortened sail stood off shore on side and latter part cloudy with some rain squalls At 2 A.M. tacked ship in shore At 5 A.M. made sail nothing seen this day saw ends
Saturday Sept. the 29 1821	The first part of this 24 hours light breeze from the westward and clear weather Cruising to the south of St. George At 5 p.m. caught a Dolphin At 4 p.m. Lured the boat and scraped the clams off the bottom of the vessel At 7 p.m. shortened sail on side part light breeze and variable At 5 A.M. made sail latter part calm for the most part and clear weather very warm. saw ends this 24 hours.
Sunday Sept. the 30 1821	The first part of this 24 hours calm and clear weather Lying off St. George & sail in sight (got up a pair of best back-stuff and set up the fore rigging squared the masting) At 8 p.m. the wind freshened up from S. E. saw down the river between St. George and Terceira At 7 A.M. saw a large school of porpoises latter part calm and pleasant saw ends.
Monday October the 1st 1821	The first part of this 24 hours light winds from the East and flying clouds, calm Cruising off the N. W. of Terceira two sail in sight At 5 p.m. capt. went on board of the brig planter shortened sail stood off shore At 5 A.M. tacked ship At 5 A.M. made sail stood down for Graciosa the brig planter and the brig Laurel a head of us. At 10 A.M. saw two black fish saw ends this 24 with a pleasant breeze and clear weather

Brig Industry Cruising off the Western Islands.

<p>Sunday Oct. the 2^d A 1821</p>	<p>The first part of this 24 light breeze from the south and west flying clouds bore away for Graciosa At 5 p.m. spoke the brig planter of New Bedford capt. Long took ship stood to the south and east At 7 p.m. shortened sail At 1 A.M. took in the topsail strong breeze from S.W. and squally latter part strong breeze and a bad sea raised up the lee board and secured her Graciosa bearing S.W. saw ends this 24 hours with strong breeze and rain</p>
<p>Tuesday Oct. the 3^d A 1821</p>	<p>The first part of this 24 hours moderated broken clouds set the topsail and mainsail Graciosa bearing S.W. by S. dist 6 leagues At 7 p.m. shortened sail stood to the south and west At 5 A.M. boreing S.W. by S. dist 6 leagues At 7 A.M. saw a ship to the leeward standing made sail round from N.W. stood in for Terceira At 9 A.M. saw a ship to the leeward standing to the eastward At 1/2 past 11 A.M. squared away for St. Michael saw ends this 24 fine breeze and clear weather nothing seen remarkable this day</p>
<p>Thursday Oct. the 4th A 1821</p>	<p>The first part of this 24 hours fresh breeze from N.W. and clear weather At 2 p.m. the S.E. part of Graciosa bearing N.W. by W. dist 5 leagues from which i take my dep. for St. Michael it being in the lat 38° 57' N. and long 27° 12' W. At 5 p.m. and St. Michael bearing S.E. dist 14 leagues At 8 p.m. took in the topsail and gib At 7 p.m. took in the topsail hove to head to the eastward At 4 am more took in the topsail and gib At 6 p.m. made sail bore a way for St. Michael saw ends this 24 hours nothing seen this day</p>
<p>Friday Oct. the 5th A 1821</p>	<p>The first part of this 24 hours light breeze from N.E. and clear weather cruising off N.W. of St. Michael At 7 p.m. shortened sail stood off shore At 11 p.m. wore ship latter part light breeze and squally At 6 A.M. made sail saw a brig to the leeward standing to the eastward saw ends this 24 hours with light breeze from eastward</p>
<p>Saturday Oct. the 6th A 1821</p>	<p>This 24 hours fresh breeze from S.E. and flying clouds cruising to the westward of St. Michael At 7 p.m. shortened sail At 6 A.M. made sail stood in shore caught one dolphin saw ends this 24 hours with fresh breeze from S.E. nothing seen this day remarkable</p>
<p>Sunday Oct. the 7th A 1821</p>	<p>The first part of this 24 hours light breeze from S.E. and clear weather cruising to the N.W. of St. Michael At 7 p.m. shortened sail stood off shore At 2 A.M. wore ship At 6 A.M. made sail stood in for the bay nothing seen this day saw ends with light breeze from west</p>
<p>Monday Oct. the 8th A 1821</p>	<p>This 24 hours light breeze from the west and variable flying clouds cruising off N.E. of St. Michael At 5 p.m. caught a dolphin At 7 p.m. shortened sail saw a grampus middle part light breeze and calm At 5 A.M. made sail broke out the hod for water caught a dolphin saw ends this 24 hours with light breeze and variable</p>

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks On Board Sunday October the 7 th A 1821
2					The first part of this 24 being light breeze from S.W.
4					
6					At 6 p.m. the east end of St. Michael bearing West.
8	4	1	S. S. E.	S. W.	Dist 6 Leagues. by estimation from which i take my dep. for
10	4	1			The Cape Verde Islands. it being in the lat 37° 52' N. long 25° 50'
12	4	1			Middle and latter part fresh breeze and flying clouds. At
2	5	1			6 A.M. saw a ship standing to the westward
4	5	1	S. S. E.	S. W. by W.	
6	4	1			
8	4	1			
10	5	1			Lat by obs. 37° 04' N.
12	4	1			

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks On Board Wednesday Oct the 10 th A 1821
2	1	1	S. by E	West.	The first part of this 24 hours being with fresh breeze
4	5	1			Cloudy weather At 11 p.m. took in the main topmast
6	5	1			Stowail squally and variable winds At 1/2 past 11 p.m. gibed ship
8	4	1			Middle and latter part light breeze and calm. with
10	5	1			Rain squalls saw ends this 24 hours
12	5	1			
2	2	1			
4	1	1			
6			Calm		
8	2	1	S. by E.	N. E.	Lat by obs. 35° 54' N.
10	2	1			
12	2	1			

Brig Industry from the Western Islands towards the Cape &c. Islands.					
H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board. Thursday October the 11 th 1821.
2	5	1	S. by E.	East.	The first part of this 24 hours being light breeze and calm, clearing with some rain.
4	5	—	—	—	
6	1	1	—	—	Middle and latter part strong breeze and flying clouds
8	2	—	—	S. W.	
10	6	—	—	West.	At 6 A.m. set the gaff topsail and main topmost stunsail
12	6	—	—	—	
2	5	1	80	—	Lat by Obs. 32° 18' N
4	6	—	—	—	
6	5	1	—	—	W. by N.
8	7	1	—	—	
10	5	1	—	—	—
12	6	—	—	—	

H	K	HK	Courses.	Winds	Remarks on Board. Friday the 12 th Oct. 1821
2	5	1	S. by E.	W. N. W.	The first part of this 24 hours being fresh breeze and flying clouds
4	6	—	—	—	
6	5	1	—	—	Middle and latter part light breeze and clear weather
8	4	1	—	N. W.	
10	4	—	—	—	Smooth sea now ends this 24 hours.
12	3	1	—	—	
2	4	—	80	—	Lat by Obs. 32° 56' N
4	4	—	—	—	
6	3	1	—	—	N. W. by S.
8	3	—	80	—	
10	4	—	—	—	—
12	4	—	—	—	

H	K	HK	Courses.	Winds	Remarks on Board. Saturday Oct. the 13 th 1821
2	3	1	S. by E.	N. N. W.	This 24 hours being light breeze and clear weather smooth sea
4	3	1	—	—	
6	0	—	South	North.	At 6 A.m. wing parted to the Eastward jibed ship now ends
8	3	—	—	—	
10	2	1	—	—	This 24 hours with light breeze.
12	2	1	—	—	
2	2	—	—	—	Lat by Obs. 31° 24' N
4	3	—	—	—	
6	2	1	80	N. by E	—
8	3	1	—	—	
10	2	1	—	N. by E.	—
12	3	—	—	—	

H	K	HK	Courses.	Winds.	Remarks on Board Sunday Oct. the 14 th 1821.
2	4	—	S. by E.	N. E.	The first part of this 24 hours being with light breeze.
4	4	—	—	—	
6	5	—	—	—	And clear weather At 1 p.m. broke out the hole for water
8	6	—	—	—	
10	6	—	—	—	At 1/2 past 10 p.m. the wind parted to the East.
12	5	—	80	E by S.	
2	3	—	South	—	Middle part fresh breeze and cloudy took in the top
4	6	—	S. by E.	E by W.	
6	6	—	—	—	gallonsail and gill At 2 A.m. moderated set them again
8	6	1	—	E by S.	
10	6	—	80	E by N.	Latter part strong breeze and flying clouds now ends
12	6	—	—	—	

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board Monday Oct. the 15 th 1821.
2	5	1	S. by E.	E by N.	The first part of this 24 hours fresh breeze and flying clouds At 8 p.m.
4	6	—	—	—	
6	5	1	—	—	Reaped the mainsail and topsail took in the gill being 47 miles north
8	4	—	—	—	
10	5	—	—	—	Of sailing At 12 took in the mainsail hove to At 4 A.m. made
12	5	—	—	—	
2	2	—	S by S.	E. N. E.	Palmy bearing W. S. W. Distance 7 leagues. At 6 A.m. bore away
4	—	—	—	—	
6	—	—	—	—	For the island now ends this 24 hours. With fresh breeze from N.E.
8	—	—	—	—	
10	—	—	—	—	—
12	—	—	—	—	

Brig Industry Cruising off the Canary Islands

Tuesday Oct: the 16th 1821 The first part of this 24 hours strong breeze from S. S. E. and flying clouds
Cruising off the S. W. of Palma At 2 p. m. took in the mainsail scraped the topsail
At 6 p. m. moderated shook out the reef of the topsail set the topgalsail hall off
Shore At 2 p. m. shortened sail hove to middle And latter part light breeze and calm
At 9 A. m. lowered out boat and scraped off the bloom off the bottom saw ends this 24 hrs light breeze

Wednesday Oct: the 17th 1821 The first part of this 24 hours being with light breeze and variable Cruising to the South and
West of Palma At 6 p. m. shortened sail At 8 p. m. wore ship stood to the north middle And
latter part calm All hands employed setting yards and making spinnaker saw ends this 24 hrs

Thursday Oct: the 18th 1821 The first part of this 24 hours calm And pleasant weather Weather lying off to the N. E.
Of Terra m. d. l. And latter part light breeze from S. S. E. to S. S. E. stood to the southward
Between the Island of Terra And Pico saw ends this 24 hours With light breeze and pleasant weather

H	K	IK	Courses	Winds	Remarks On Board Friday Oct: the 19 th 1821
2	—	—	—	S. S. E.	The first of this 24 hours light breeze And pleasant weather Cruising to
4	—	—	—	—	The south and east of Terra At 8 p. m. shortened sail stood to the south At 6
6	—	—	—	—	A. m. made sail latter part fresh breeze At 11 A. m. the Island of Terra
8	—	—	—	S. E.	Pore N. first 19 Leagues from which S. take my Dep. for the Cape Verde Islands
10	—	—	—	—	At being in the Lat: 24° 47' N. Long: 17° 15' W.
12	—	—	—	—	
2	—	—	—	—	
4	—	—	South	East	Late By Obs 26° 58' N.
6	—	—	—	—	
8	—	—	—	—	
10	—	—	—	—	
12	—	—	—	S. S. E.	

H	K	IK	Courses	Winds	Remarks On Board Saturday Oct: 20 th 1821
2	5	—	S. by W.	E by S.	This 24 hours fresh breeze and clear weather At 8 p. m. Boats in
4	4	1	—	—	The main topmost-staysail and topgalsail At 8 p. m. took in the main
6	4	—	—	—	sail And gib At 6 A. m. made sail saw end this 24 hours.
8	5	—	—	—	
10	4	—	—	—	
12	3	1	—	—	
2	4	—	—	—	
4	3	1	—	—	
6	3	—	—	—	
8	5	—	—	—	
10	4	1	—	—	
12	3	1	—	—	

H	K	IK	Courses	Winds	Remarks On Board Sunday Oct the 21 st 1821
2	9	—	S by W.	E N. E.	The first part of this 24 hours light breeze And flying clouds
4	4	—	—	—	At 4 p. m. shortened sail middle And latter part fresh breeze and
6	5	—	—	—	clear weather At 6 A. m. made sail got in to green water At 7 A. m.
8	4	1	—	—	Sounded got new bottom saw ends this 24 hours
10	3	—	S. S. W.	N. E.	
12	4	1	—	—	
2	4	—	—	—	
4	4	1	—	—	
6	5	—	—	—	
8	4	1	S by W.	East.	Late By Obs 23° 12' N.
10	4	—	—	—	
12	4	—	—	E by S.	

H	K	IK	Courses	Winds	Remarks On Board Monday Oct: the 22 ^d 1821
2	2	1	S. by W.	E N. E.	The first part of this 24 hours light breeze And clear weather At 7 p. m.
4	3	1	—	—	Saw a sunfish leaved the boat. And caught him At 6 p. m. shortened sail
6	4	1	—	—	Sounded got new bottom wore ship hove to head to the S. W. At 6 A. m.
8	2	1	N. W.	N. E.	Made sail wore ship broke out for water middle and latter part fresh
10	2	—	N. W. by W.	—	breeze and clear weather saw ends At 12 o'clock sounded got new bottom the
12	2	1	—	N. E. by E.	Water very green.
2	2	—	—	—	
4	2	—	—	—	
6	2	—	—	—	
8	5	1	South	East	Late By Obs 23° 4' N.
10	5	—	—	—	
12	5	—	—	—	

H	K	IK	Courses	Winds	Remarks On Board Tuesday Oct: the 23 ^d 1821
2	5	1	S. by W.	N. E.	Cruising down along the coast of Barbary in green water The first part
4	5	—	—	—	Of this 24 hours fresh breeze and clear weather At 6 p. m. shortened sail
6	6	1	—	—	Wore ship hove to
8	2	—	N. W. by W.	N. E.	Middle part strong breeze A bad sea And clear weather At 6 A. m.
10	2	1	N. W. by W.	N. E. by E.	Made sail saw ends this 24 hours with fresh breeze
12	2	1	—	—	
2	2	—	—	—	
4	2	—	N. by W.	E N. E.	
6	2	—	—	—	
8	5	—	S. S. W.	E N. E.	
10	5	—	S. W. by S.	—	
12	6	1	—	—	

Brig Industry From The Canary Islands Towards The Cape Verde Islands

H	K	HK	Courses.	Winds	Remarks On Board Wednesday Oct. the 24 th . 1821.
2	4	1	S. S. W.	E by N.	The first part of this 24 hours light breeze and clear weather At 2 P. m. jibed ship At 6 p m. shortened sail sounded got new bottom run off until 12 clock here to, At 8 A m made sail At 8 A m. saw a scrag with whole middle and latter part fresh breeze and clear weather rough sea. saw ends this 24 hours. Cruising down along the coast of Barbary.
4	4	1	West.		
6	4	1	do.	E N. E	
8	5	1			
10	8	1			
12	9	1			
2	2	—	N. N. W.	E by N.	
4	2	—			
6	1	1			
8	5	1	S W by S.	N. E by E	
10	5	—			
12	5	—			

Lat By Obs. 21° 14' N.

H	K	HK	Courses.	Winds	Remarks On Board Thursday Oct. the 25 th . 1821.
2	5	—	S. by E	N. E	The first part of this 24 hours fresh breeze and clear weather At 5 p m. saw a finback and her calf with her At 6 p m. shortened sail here to head to the east At 8 p m. wore ship and late part light breeze At 6 A m. made sail saw a sail of our lee bow At 7 A m. saw a fin back and spears of grass drifting along latter part fresh breeze and smoke of weather saw ends this 24 hours, Cruising down the coast of Barbary After green water
4	5	—			
6	4	1			
8	1	1	E. S. E	N. E	
10	1	1	N. N. W.	do.	
12	1	1			
2	1	1			
4	2	—			
6	1	1	South	N. E	
8	4	1	S. by W.		
10	5	—	S. S. W.		
12	5	—			

Lat By Obs. 20° 15' N.

H	K	HK	Courses.	Winds	Remarks On Board Friday Oct. the 26 th . 1821.
2	5	—	S. S. W.	N. N. E	This 24 hours fresh breeze and smoking air. At 5 p m. saw grouper At 6 p m. shortened sail jibed ship run under short sail At 6 A m. made sail middle and latter part fresh breeze and rolling sea rippling water And very green saw ends this 24 hours
4	5	—			
6	5	1			
8	9	—	W. by S.	N. E by E.	
10	9	—			
12	9	1			
2	4	—			
4	3	1			
6	3	1			
8	6	—	S. S. W.	N. E by E	
10	6	1			
12	6	—			

Lat By Obs 18° 50' N.

H	K	HK	Courses.	Winds	Remarks On Board. Saturday Oct. the 27 th . 1821.
2	5	1	S. S. W.	N. E.	This 24 hours strong breeze and clear weather At 2 past 12 p. m. saw S. brig to the leeward standing to the southward At 6 p. m. shortened sail water very green run under short sail At 8 A m. made sail got in blue water saw ends this 24 hours broke out the hole for water and provisions
4	5	—	S. by W. & W.		
6	5	—			
8	9	1	S. S. W.		
10	9	1			
12	4	—			
2	4	1			
4	4	1			
6	4	—			
8	7	—	S. by W.	N. E	
10	6	1			
12	8	1			

Lat By Obs 16° 52' N.

H	K	HK	Courses.	Winds	Remarks On Board. Sunday Oct. 28 th . 1821.
2	5	—	W. by N.	N. N. E	The first part of this 24 hours fresh breeze and clear weather At 5 p m. saw blackfish forced the boat and caught 2 got them 2 P. m. shortened sail At 12 wore ship At 8 A m. made sail all hands in play pulling the fish latter part light breeze and smooth sea saw ends
4	5	—			
6	2	1			
8	1	—	S. by E	N. N. E	
10	1	1	East.	do.	
12	1	1	W. by N.	do.	
2	1	1			
4	2	—			
6	1	1			
8	3	1	N. N. W.	do.	
10	3	—			
12	3	1			

Lat By Obs 16° 38' N.

H	K	HK	Courses.	Winds	Remarks On Board. Monday Oct. 29 th . 1821.
2	3	—	N. by N.	N. E by N.	The first part of this 24 hours light breeze and clear weather At 6 p m. took the try works to goring tried out our blackfish At 6 A m. took in the mainsail and jib middle part calm At 6 A m. made sail saw a schooner to the leeward of us standing to N. W. At 10 A m. saw a school of porpoises. saw ends
4	2	—			
6	1	—			
8	—	—	Calm		
10	—	—			
12	—	—			
2	—	—			
4	—	—			
6	1	—	S. W.		
8	1	1	W. by N.	North	
10	2	1	W. by N. & W.	N. N. E	
12	3	—			

Lat By Obs 16° 24' N.

Brig Industry From the Canary Islands Towards the Cape Verde Islands.

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks On Board. Tuesday Oct: The 30th of 1821
2					The first part of this 24 hours light breeze And clear weather
4			made 4 miles to the East.		At 1/2 past 12 o'clock saw a sperm whale to the leeward bore away for
6	3	-	N.W. by N	N.W. by E	him loved the boats gear chase got fast set him to spouting blood And drove
8	3	1	N.W.	N.W. by E	from him just before sunset At 6 p.m. returned on board made sail
10	2	1			tacked to the windward all night At 9 A.M. saw a school of porpoises
12	3	1	E by N.	So	Saw ends this 24 hours. cruising between the Cape Verde island And the coast of Guadeloupe
2	3	1			
4	3	1	N.W.	N.W. by E.	
6	3	1			
8	3	1			
10	4	-			
12					

Satd By Obs 16° 30' N.

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks On Board. Wednesday Oct: 31st. of 1821
2	4	-	E.S.E	N.E	The first part of this 24 hours light breeze And heavy At 1/2 past
4	3	1			12 tacked ship At 6 p.m. shortened sail here to At 8 p.m. more ship
6	3	1	S.E	E.N.E	middle part light breeze
8	1	1	S. by E	N.W. by E	At 6 A.M. made sail latter part fresh breeze broke out the sail
10	1	1	W.N.W.	N.E	for bread and water saw ends this 24 hours
12	2	-			
2	2	-			
4	1	1			
6	2	-			
8	4	-	W.N.W.	N.E	
10	5	-			
12	5	1			

Satd By Obs 16° 22' N.

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks On Board. Thursday November The 1st. of 1821
2	-	-			The first part of this 24 hours fresh breeze And clear weath.
4	4	-	W.N.W.	E.N.E	bad sea At 1/2 past 12 p.m. saw pelachfish. loved the boats and got
6	7	1	So	So	nothing At 1/2 past 6 p.m. shortened sail here to head to the N.W.
8	1	1	N.W. by N	N.E	At 12 more ship to the East At 1/2 past 5 A.M. more ships to the west
10	2	1			At 6 A.M. made sail saw a schooner to head of us At 8 A.M. made
12	1	1	S.E	N.E	bonavito bearing W. by S. by compass Dist. 5 leagues At 9 A.M. spoke
2	1	1	So	So	The schooner Elizabetha of New Bedford howland now oil capt. corry
4	1	1	S.S.E	E by N	went on board of her saw ends this 24 hours with fresh breeze
6	1	1	W.N.W.		
8	5	1			
10	-	-			
12	-	-			

Satd By Obs 16° 21' N.

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks On Board Friday Nov: The 2d. of 1821
2	-	-			The first part of this 24 hours fresh breeze And clear weather running
4	-	-			In for the isle of sal in company with the schooner Eliza Barker of
6	-	-			New Bedford howland. now oil capt. corry on board of her At 7 p.m.
8	-	-			shortened sail tacked off and on the harbour of salt island At 6 A.M.
10	-	-			made sail run in came to At 8 A.M. saw ends this 24 hours lying
12	-	-			in the harbour in company with the brig Amstel of tejeston
2	-	-			brig industry of New Bedford the schooner Eliza Barker and the schooner
4	-	-			fully and Eliza of westport.
6	-	-			
8	-	-			
10	-	-			
12	4	-			

Saturday Nov,	The first part of this 24 hours fresh breeze and clear weather Lying in the harbour of				
The 3d Oct 1821	salt island At 2 p.m. got under way best up the harbour came to amongst the fleet				
	got up our oars and tacks got ready for discharging oil Capt. corry				
	At 6 A.M. began broke out the oil hilt the schooner Eliza Barker along side put on board 5 y bbls				
	of sperm oil brought of capt howland 28 bbls of empty casks 1 cask of bread meat weight				
	995 lbs took then on board hilted off from them saw ends this 24 hours.				

Sunday Nov,	This 24 hours fine weather Lying in the harbour of salt island stowed down the hold filled the				
The 4th of 1821	groun test with salt water At 8 A.M. finishd stowing cleared up the decks washed off put things				
	to rights straped of a few clams of her bottom saw ends this day				

Monday	This 24 hours light breeze And pleasant weather Lying in the harbour of salt island.				
Nov, the 5th	At 4 p.m. went on shore got some wood At 4 A.M. went of fishing At 8 p.m. got under				
of 1821	way came out At 11 A.M. past the schooner Eliza Barker stood over toward bonavito saw				
	ends this 24 hours				

Tuesday	This 24 hours light breeze and pleasant weather cruising to the S.W. of salt island				
Nov, the 6th	At 6 p.m. shortened sail tacked ship At 12 tacked ship to the south At 6 A.M. made				
of 1821	Sail tacked ship to the North At 11 A.M. saw porpoises some birds saw ends this day				

Wednesday	The first part of this 24 hours light breeze And fine weather smothery air At				
Nov, the 7th	cruising to the westward of salt island At 6 p.m. shortened sail here to head to the				
of 1821	N.W. At 6 A.M. made sail stood down for St. Nicholas saw ends this 24 hours				
	Nothing seen remarkable				

Brig Industry Cruising off The Cape Verde Islands.

Thursday Nov. the 8 th 1821	This 24 hours light breeze and pleasant weather running down for St. Nicholas At 6 p.m. shortened sail stood off shore at 8 a.m. more ship at 6 a.m. made sail stood to the westward along the south side of St. Nicholas saw two sail saw ends this 24 hours.
Friday Nov. the 9 th 1821	The first part of this 24 hours light breeze and clear weather standing to the north along the west side of St. Nicholas At 1 p.m. saw finback At 6 p.m. saw a sail to the windward running down. through between the islands At 2 past 6 p.m. shortened sail hove to mid a part calm. light breeze at 6 a.m. made sail stood for St. Vincence saw ends this 24 hours.
Saturday Nov. the 10 th 1821	The first part of 24 hours fresh breeze and clear weather standing for St Vincence At 5 p.m. being close in with the land saw several finbacks shortened sail more ship stood off taking off one in to the leeward of St. Vincence At 6 a.m. made sail beat in to the south Harbour of St. Vincence At 4 came to vent on shore saw ends this day with strong breeze and flowing clear weather
Sunday Nov. the 11 th 1821	This 24 hours fresh breeze and clear weather lying in the harbour of St. Vincence. went on shore Dug 2 wells. got off two rafts of water About 10 bbls towed a part of it down. saw ends this day
Monday Nov. the 12 th	This day fresh breeze and flying clouds lying in the harbour of St. Vincence filled and rafted off 82 bbls of water stowed the biggest part of it down saw ends this day.
Tuesday Nov. the 13 th 1821	This day being with moderate breeze and clear weather At 5 p.m. went on shore got off 12 bbls of water stowed it down stowed out empty casks At 9 p.m. got under way to beat up to the weather harbour of St. Vincence the tide being against us did not go on to the windward saw ends this day
Wednesday Nov. the 14 th 1821	This 24 hours light breeze and clear weather beating up to the weather harbour of St. Vincence At 3 a.m. caught a paupers the wind being very light And the current against us did not gain any this 24 hours rather got to the leeward At 5 a.m. saw a school of blackfish and paupers saw ends this 24 hours with light breeze
Thursday Nov. the 15 th 1821	This 24 hours light breeze and smoky weather beating between St. Antone and St. Vincence to get up to the weather harbour At 2 past 12 saw a schooner to the leeward standing to the northward At 7 p.m. saw blackfish At 9 a.m. the wind being very light lost our boat and scraped of some of the clams off the bottom our bottom being saw foul and the current against us could not gain to the windward saw ends this 24 hours with light breeze and variable
Friday Nov. the 16 th 1821	The first part of this 24 hours light breeze and smoky weather beating up to the weather harbour of St. Vincence At 4 a.m. saw blackfish At 6 p.m. saw a brig running down the island latter part fresh breeze cept more over on St. Vincence side found the current not so strong gained some to the weather saw ends
Saturday Nov. 17 th 1821	The first part of this 24 hours light breeze and flying clouds beating up to the weather Harbour of St. Vincence At 11 P.M. the wind backing in our favour we got up to the mouth of the Harbour did not think it safe to go in, a light stood off and got to the leeward the latter part strong breeze and bad seas at half past eleven At 10 the masts and sheets gave away put Board back rest out of joints and then Daniel W. Lifson, Hand very bad saw ends
Sunday Nov. 18 th 1821	The first part of this 24 hours fresh breeze clear weather beating up to the weather harbour of St. Vincence middle part and last part light breeze we got farther to the leeward than what we gained the first part of the day At 11 we saw a large toiler
Monday Nov. 19 th 1821	This 24 hours strong breeze and strong weather at 5 p.m. got in and hove to anchor and went ashore at 6 At 10 on board the topsail and sent down the top galley and broke out the provisions fed them up and covered them again stowed them down again and of the crew ashore cutting wood saw ends this day
Tuesday Nov. 20 th 1821	This day clear weather lying in the of St. Vincence at 6 P.M. we carried the top sail ashore and carried the starboard boat ashore to pan to all hand on shore and part of them employed in cutting wood at 11 P.M. Dillingham and Huber cut the log boat him down from the wood on a jackass three four men being not able to do any duty saw ends this day
Wednesday Nov. 21 st 1821	This 24 hours this day fine weather at 6 P.M. sent down the topsail yards and over hauled the rigging and sent it up again. painted the starboard boat and we got a small goat and in. after noon the governor came on board saw ends this day
Thursday Nov. 22 nd 1821	This day light breeze and cloudy all hand employed in survey duty off we went ashore after wood and stowed the boat at 5 A.M. we got of about load of wood saw ends this day
Friday Nov. 23 rd 1821	This day light breeze and cloudy lying in the Harbour of St. Vincence we got of some boats loads of wood and stowed it down. saw ends this day at 1 P.M. we brought tops and back
Saturday Nov. 24 th	The day light breeze and clear weather lying in the Harbour of St. Vincence at 1 P.M. being up the anchor and towed farther in some of the men employed in cutting wood others repairing the topsail the surf being so bad we did not get off no work saw ends
Sunday Nov. 25 th	This day light breeze and pleasant weather lying in the Harbour of St. Vincence cleared the decks went on shore down ends this day
Monday Nov. 26 th	This day clear and light breeze lying in the Harbour of St. Vincence boat brought in two boat loads of wood carried on shore the harbor to paint the hull of a bulwark on shore and two saw to ride this day
Tuesday Nov. 27 th	This day clear weather lying in the Harbour of St. Vincence lower on shore the gun and foretopmast stables to repair brought off the starboard boat and painted the starboard boat saw ends this day

Brig Industry Leaving off The Cape Verde Islands.

Wednesday
Nov. 28 this day light breeze and leave within lying in the Harbour of St
what broke the fore-topgall sail on shore to repair two men on shore re-
my the sail got down, the fore-top mast stay and got up. Then one
and got down, the fore-top mast down and got up, the main rigging
finished to stow and brought it off. Some ends this day

This day big tide breeze and rain equal. Lying in the harbour of St Vincent
 All hands employed about the rigging. Ends this Day
 4 gunners lying in the harbour of St Vincent

Nov 29	Friday	Nov 30	<p>This day strong breeze and rainy lying in the harbour of St. Vincent four gentlemen dined on board one of them, being a passenger took gentle man, dined on board one of them, being a passenger taken on board to go to Bonavasta brought on board 450 oranges 10 bushel of beans 10 bananas for part, pay his passage 2/6 and brought 1/2 of the gold and to galasail some ends the day with a strong breeze and rain squalls</p>
--------	--------	--------	--

Saturday
D. 1825
this day began to rain. Clouds bent the gill and fore top masts to the side on bent the fore sail got the fore yard down over hauled the rigging and got it up again. Low Ebbes this day

Sunday
Dunston
Nov 24

This day light breeze and clear weather Laying the trawboon of St Vincent finished repairing the foresail and bent it and brought a verlock and belied it for the remainder part of the passengers bought one box for one dollar and two gallons of oil brought, the Landers eat on board were under this Day took one Portugal of this Island

Monday Dec 18
First part of this 24 hours light breeze and flying clouds lying in the harbour of St Vincent at 6 AM took in the steam boat on board the same all cable and stowed it away at 9 AM got under way and came out bound to Bonaville some 6 miles this 24 hours

first part of this 24 hours light breeze and smoky in the morning between 11 and 12 at an hour at 1 p.m. broke out the hole for bread and water. Low ends this 24 hours with light breeze and smoky.

Wednesday
Dunes 5

This 24 hours fine breeze from the N^W at 6 p.m. Enof St Antoine bore N^W dist 4 Leagues at 8 p.m. tack'd ships at 8 A.m. the middle part of St. Nicholas bore South Low E rides this 24 hours with pleasant breeze and coming Lat by obs 16° 45' North

Thursday
Decem. 6 this 24 hours light breeze and smoky standing to the southward and Eastward at 7 pm took in, to gale sail at 4 AM tack ship at 5 AM wore ship sailed up the fore sail at 7 AM made sail steered S E by E at 11 AM made bonavast bearing S by W bore away for the harbour Low Ender this day smoky

Friday Decr the 7
This day smoky and thick are got down of the harbour of Bonavast at 12 Pm the Captains went on shore and carried the passengers lying off and on with the Brig at 5 the Captain returned on board filled a way and stood to the Northward at 7 Pm shortened sail and hove to at 8 Pm made sail at 9 bore a way for St. Kewlaous Low Ends this day smoky Lat by obs 16° 30' N

Saturday
Decr 8
first part of this 24 hours strong breeze and smoke our down off the south
and west of St. Nicolas at 7 Pm. set no sail and have two trades at 6 A.M.
were ship at 6 A.M. made sail our Ende this 24 hours with light breeze and
smoke rising to the westward of St. Nicolas

Sunday
Decr 9

first part of this 24 hours Light breeze and smoky breeze along to the westward
St. Nicholas at 7 P.m. shortened sail middle part, very light, wind the current
set us close in to land was obliged to make sail and work off at one A.m.
the wind fresh up, and shortened sail at 6 a.m. made sail and stood up to town, the
afternoon latter part strong breeze stood along to the Northward for St. Vincent
Tow ends this 24 hours Nothing seen from the table

Monday Dec 10 This 24 hours light breeze and clear weather at 3 P.M. came to anchor at St. Vincent this day got in the shore boat off of the stern and re-peared her and put her over board and part of the crew went on shore on Liberty Town ends this day

Tuesday 20th This day fresh breezes and flying Clouds Lying in the harbour of St Vincent the other half of the crew on shore in Liberty Lane Bonds day

Wednesday
Decem^r 12 This day strong breeze and broken Clouds Lying in the harbour of Stannet
at 6 P.m. now in the big table and let go the small anchor and paid
out the again. Low. Ende this day

Monday Dec 18 this day strong breezes and flying clouds Lying in the harbour St Vincent Low End

Friday Dec 14 this day strong breezes and clear weather at 8 Am got under way came out to the toward of the Island of St Vincent on board the small boat. Low under this day

Saturday
Decem. 15

first part of this 24 hours strong breeze and blew within and ahead sea standing along to the southward and Eastward short sail to the leeward of the Islands, the 6th and 7th anchored and stowed it away at 11 A.M. Latter part, Light breeze took in the small boat by 10 16" 18" Lane ends this 24 hours

H.	H.	H.	Course	Wind	Remarks on board Sunday Decr 16 2D 1821
2	5	—	S E	N E by E	First part of this 24 hours strong breeze and smoky at 6 P m.
4	4	1	S E	—	Shortened sail and hove to at 8 P m wore ships m
6	4	1	D.	—	
8	2	—	S E by E	—	
10	2	—	North	E N E	
12	2	—	D.	D.	Middle part very strong breeze and bad sea at 5 A m.
2	2	—	S E	—	wore ships at 6 A m Close reef the topsail and set it at A m.
4	2	1	D.	—	set the mainsail
6	2	—	S E	E N E	
8	4	—	D.	—	
10	4	1	—	—	
12	4	1	—	—	
					Latter part strong breeze and bad sea. Lat by obs 15° 36' N

Brig. Indusday Crossing off the Green Island

Monday
Decr. 17 First part of this 24 hours strong breeze and bad sea and smoky standing to the southward and Eastward at half past 2 P.M. made St. George bearing S E by E distance 4 leagues at 5 P.M. made Togo at 6 P.M. in the mainsail muddled and latter part slightly better wind S W at 7 P.M. storm down the big cable line & end this 24 hours cruising between St. George in Togo.

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Monday December 18 th 1821 Monday
2					First part of this 24 hours light breezes from the Southward
4					and Westward at 6 p.m. the Island of St. Jago ports of
6					Praya leaving City at distance 4 leagues from which
8	2	1	S E $\frac{1}{2}$ E	N E $\frac{1}{4}$ E	Stake my departure for the Coast of Brazil it being
10	3	—	—	—	the Latitude $14^{\circ} 52' N$ Longitude $23^{\circ} 30' W$ at half past
12	2	1	D.	—	6 p.m. shortened sail the Wind breezes up at City E.
2	2	—	—	—	Middle part the strong breezes and bad sea at 6 p.m. set the
4	2	1	—	—	main sail
6	2	—	—	—	
8	5	1	S S E $\frac{1}{2}$ E	E. N. E	Latter part more moderate Cloudy with spits of rain
10	6	—	S S E	D.	Low Ends this 24 hours
12	4	—	—	—	
					Set by obs. No. 10

Label by obs. No 20

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Wednesday December 19 th 1821
2	3	-	SE	ESE	First and middle part of the 24 hours strong breeze and bad sea
4	4	-			and cloudy with some rain 6 P m took in the mainsail
6	6	-			at 8 took in the topsail and hove to at 6 1/2 m set the topsail
8	5	1		N E by E	
10	3	-	SE		
12	3	-			
2	3	-	E 1/2 S	N NE	
4	2	1			latter part strong breeze and heavy sea and flying clouds
6	3	-	SE	N E by E	Some Calms this 24 hours
8	6	1			
10	6	1			
12	6				

Lat by obs 12° 40'

Lat by obs $12^{\circ} 40'$

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Thursday December 20 th
2	7	-	Sy E	N E by E	This 24 hours being fresh gale abed sea and smoky air at half past
4	3	-	S E	Do	2 p m shipped a sea and tore the starboard boat took in the
6	2	1			top sail and have to break out the hole for bread and water
8	2	1			secured the boats at 6 P m reefed the foresail & middle parts
10	2				strong breeze at 6 A m struck sets the reef of the fore sail and
12	2	1			set the top sail some breeze this 24 hours with, strong breeze
2	2	-			
4	2	1			
6	3	-	S E	N E by E	
8	3	-			
10	4				
12	4				

Total by the 11th 57 2 1/2

Let γ be 11.5° N

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board Friday December 21 st 1821
2	5	-	S E	N E by E	First and middle part of this 24 hours strong breezes and bad sea and smoky
4	4	1			
6	4	1			
8	5	-			
10	4	1			
12	4	-			
2	3	1		E N E	at 7 at in saw a school of black fish. It being a bad sea did not lower. Latter part light breeze at 10 at in set the mainsail
4	3	1			Saw Endeavour this 24 hours smoky
6	3	-			
8	3	-			
10	3	1	S S E $\frac{1}{2}$ E	E by N	
12	3	-			

Lat by obs 10⁰⁰ 18 N

Lat by Az 10° 18' N

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Remarks on B, and Saturday Burens 23 ^d 18 21
2	4	—	S by S	SENE	This 24 hours being with light breeze and smoky and long swell at one P m shook out the reef of the topsail set the gib and mainsail, at P m shortened sails.
4	4	—			at 6 P m made sail at 11 1/2 P m saw a flock of birds
6	3	—			
8	3	—			
10	2	1			
12	3	—			
2	3	—			
4	3	—			
6	3	—			
8	4	—			
10	4	1			
12	4	—			

Saw Endeavour this 24 hours still continued smoky.

Sat by obs 9:10 N

Set by obs 9:10 N

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board
					December 23 ^d 1821
2	3	1	S E	E, N E	This 24 hours being with light breeze and smoky at 5
4	3	1	N E by E	N E by E	Don Shorter sail at 8 m made sail
6	2	1	S by E		
8	3	-			
10	2	1			filled a bag some Cider this 24 hours with
12	2	-			light breeze
2	2	-			
4	2	-			
6	2	1			
8	2	-			
10	2	1			
12	3	1			
	3	-			

Lat by obs 7° 53' N

Latd by obs 7^h 53^m 8^s

Brig Industry from the Cape Verde Islands towards the coast of Brazil

Monday December 24th 1821.

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds
2	3	1	S by E	N by N
4	—	—	—	—
6	—	—	—	—
8	—	—	—	—
10	—	—	—	—
12	2	1	E by S	E
2	2	1	—	—
4	3	—	—	—
6	3	—	—	—
8	3	1	S. E.	N. E. by E.
10	4	—	S. E. by S	—
12	4	—	—	—

This 24 hours being with light breeze and smothery
At 4 past 2 p.m. saw blackfish close our boats and
got 2 have them in peak one of them
Latter light breeze and smothery All hands employed
preparing the blubber for treading and getting the
boats ready saw ends this 24 hours.

Lat by Obs. 7° 27' N.

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds
2	3	—	S. S. E.	N. E. by E.
4	3	—	—	—
6	2	1	—	—
8	2	—	—	N. W. E.
10	1	1	—	—
12	1	1	—	—
2	1	1	—	—
4	1	—	—	—
6	1	—	—	—
8	1	—	—	—
10	2	1	—	—
12	3	—	—	—

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 25th 1821

This 24 hours light breeze smooth sea smothery
Weather trapped out our blackfish at 8 p.m. shortened
sail at 4 p.m. broke out the hole for water
stowed down the blackfish oil 14 Gallons

Saw ends this 24 hours with light breeze

Lat by Obs. 6° 51' N.

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds
2	1	1	S. by E	N. W. E.
4	1	—	—	—
6	1	—	—	—
8	1	—	—	—
10	—	—	—	—
12	1	—	—	—
2	1	—	—	—
4	2	1	S. by E.	N. W. E.
6	2	1	—	—
8	2	1	—	—
10	3	—	—	—
12	3	—	—	—

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 26th 1821

The first part of this 24 hours very light breeze and pleasant
Weather smooth sea at 6 p.m. saw finbacks middle point calm
for the most part

Latter part light breeze smothery saw a finbacker at 11.
hands employed nothing special saw ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs. 6° 08' N.

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds
2	3	—	S. by E.	N. W. E.
4	2	1	—	—
6	2	1	—	—
8	3	—	—	N. W. E.
10	2	1	—	—
12	2	1	—	—
2	2	—	—	—
4	2	—	—	—
6	2	—	—	—
8	2	1	—	—
10	2	1	—	—
12	2	—	—	—

Remarks on board Thursday Dec 27th

This 24 hours light breezes and smothery smooth sea
All hands employed making spinnaker and jibs about the
signing took up the setting of the stowed boat saw patch along
on the seams on the account of bed lashing at 7 Am.
Saw a school of porpoises saw ends this 24 hours with light
breeze under all sail

Lat. by Obs. 5° 16' N.

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds
2	2	1	S. by E.	N. W. E.
4	2	1	—	—
6	1	1	—	—
8	1	1	—	—
10	1	1	—	—
12	1	—	—	—
2	—	—	—	—
4	—	—	—	—
6	—	—	—	—
8	—	—	—	—
10	1	1	South	N. W. E.
12	1	—	—	—

Remarks on board Friday Dec 28th 1821.

This 24 hours being light breezes and smothery smooth sea
At 7 p.m. shortened sail

middle point calm.
At 9 Am got the gale in reported it went it again
Latter 24 and into parts of wind at 4 before 10 Am saw
A school of blackfish loved the boats saw ends this 24 hours.

Lat by Obs. 4° 45' N.

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds
2	—	—	—	—
4	1	—	N. W.	S. W.
6	1	—	S. S. W.	S. S. W.
8	1	—	S. S. W.	—
10	—	—	—	—
12	1	—	—	—
2	1	—	—	—
4	1	—	—	—
6	1	—	—	—
8	2	—	N. S. W.	South
10	2	1	—	S. S. E.
12	2	—	—	—

Remarks on board Saturday Dec 29th

The first part of this 24 hours calm boats off after blackfish
got one have him in peak him at 7 p.m. shortened sail
At 6 Am made sail more ship

Latter part light breeze from the south and a long swell
Trapped out our blackfish made 6 blb. saw ends this 24 hours

Lat. by Obs. 4° 41' N.

Being Indulged from the Cape Verde Islands towards the Coast of Brazil

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks On Board Sunday Dec. the 30 th 1821.
2	1	1	S. W.	S. S. W.	The first part of this 24 hours very light breeze and
4	1	1	West	—	Along swell heaving to the north At 5 p.m. took in
6	1	1	S. W. & W.	—	The mainsail and gibe. At 7 p.m. saw black fish
8	1	1	—	—	Middle and latter part calm. At 8 a.m. started down
10	1	1	—	—	the black fish oil saw ends this 24 hours
12	1	1	—	—	
2	1	1	—	—	
4	1	1	—	—	
6	1	1	—	—	
8	1	1	—	—	
10	1	1	S. W. & W.	S. S. E.	
12	1	1	—	—	

Sailed by Obs 4th 59th N

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks On Board Monday Dec. the 31 st 1821.
2	1	1	S. W. & W.	S. S. E.	The first part of this 24 hours Light air from S. S. E.
4	1	1	—	—	And a long swell heaving to the north and west. At
6	1	1	—	—	6 a.m. broke out the lead for water got the cold iron
8	1	1	—	—	in sail up to repair all hands employed repairing
10	1	1	—	—	it saw ends this 24 hours calm.
12	1	1	—	—	
2	1	1	—	—	
4	1	1	—	—	
6	1	1	—	—	
8	1	1	—	—	
10	1	1	—	—	
12	1	1	—	—	

Sailed by Obs 4th 41st N

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks On Board Tuesday January the 1 st 1822.
2	1	1	S. W.	calm	First and middle part of this 24 hours Calm and at last swell
4	1	1	—	—	heaving to the north and west All hands employed repairing the
6	1	1	—	—	Old mainsail At 6 p.m. made sail with a small brace from
8	1	1	—	—	the north and east finished the mainsail on bent the new one bent
10	1	1	—	—	the old saw ends this 24 hours calm.
12	1	1	—	—	
2	1	1	—	—	
4	1	1	—	—	
6	1	1	—	—	
8	1	1	S. W. & W.	S. S. E.	
10	2	2	S. S. E.	North	
12	1	1	—	—	

Sailed by Obs 4th 50th N

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks On Board January the 2 nd 1822.
2	1	1	—	—	The first and middle part of this 24 hours Calm and smoke
4	1	1	—	—	Weather At 6 p.m. saw a school of black fish they being sent back
6	1	1	—	—	off saw lead knight did not put off after them
8	1	1	—	—	
10	1	1	—	—	
12	1	1	—	—	
2	1	1	W. & S.	South	At 6 a.m. made sail with a small brace saw ends this
4	1	1	—	—	24 hours with a light breeze And broken clouds thick air
6	1	1	—	—	
8	2	2	S. & E.	East	
10	1	1	—	—	
12	1	1	—	—	

Sailed by Obs 4th 19th N

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks On Board Thursday January the 3 rd 1822.
2	1	1	West	—	The first and latter part of this 24 hours calm At 3 p.m. took
4	1	1	W. S. W.	S. & E.	in the mainsail and gibe At 7 p.m. the wind breasted up set
6	1	1	—	—	the mainsail and gibe At 8 a.m. took in sail on the account
8	1	1	—	—	of a squall but it did not prevail At 9 made sail caught a
10	1	1	S. W.	S. S. E.	Dolphin At 8 a.m. hove to and heaved the bottom some
12	1	1	—	—	greenhouses saw ends this 24 hours
2	1	1	—	—	
4	1	1	—	—	
6	1	1	—	—	
8	1	1	—	—	
10	1	1	—	—	
12	1	1	—	—	

Sailed by Obs 5th 55th N

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks On Board Friday January the 4 th 1822.
2	1	1	—	—	The first part of this 24 hours calm set up the fore to mast stays
4	1	1	—	—	middle and latter part light breeze from S. S. E. At 1 a.m.
6	1	1	—	—	set the mainsail and gibe At 6 a.m. set the light sail
8	1	1	—	—	Saw ends this 24 hours with light breeze and flying
10	1	1	—	—	clouds smoke weather
12	1	1	—	—	
2	1	1	—	—	
4	1	1	—	—	
6	1	1	—	—	
8	1	1	—	—	
10	1	1	—	—	
12	1	1	—	—	

Sailed by Obs 5th 51st N

Big Industry from the Cape Verde Islands towards the Coast of Brazil

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks On Board Saturday January the 5 th 1822
2	2	1	S.W. by W.	S. S. E.	This 24 hours pleasant breeze and smothery flying clouds
4	3	—	—	—	At 6 p.m. shortened sail winds variable
6	3	—	S.W. by W.	S. by E.	At 8 A.M. made sail caught a dolphin and a
8	2	1	—	—	skewer saw ends this 24 hours fine breeze and
10	3	—	—	—	smothery and all sail set
12	3	—	S.W. by W.	S.	
2	2	1	—	—	
4	2	1	—	—	
6	2	1	—	—	
8	3	—	W. S. W.	South.	
10	3	1	—	—	
12	3	1	—	—	

Latitude by Obs 2° 48' N.

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks On Board Sunday January the 6 th
2	3	—	W. S. W.	South.	This 24 hours pleasant breeze and smothery air flying clouds
4	2	1	W. by S.	S. by W.	At 4 p.m. tacked ship At 7 p.m. took in the light sail
6	3	—	S. by S. ½ S.	S. S. E.	At 4 A.M. tacked ship to the westward light breeze and
8	2	1	—	—	cloudy At 9 A.M. tacked ship to the eastward saw crabs
10	2	—	—	—	this 24 hours with pleasant breeze and variable smothery
12	2	—	—	—	air flying clouds
2	2	1	—	—	
4	2	1	—	—	
6	2	1	W. S. W.	South.	
8	3	1	W. by S.	S. S. W.	
10	1	1	S. E.	S.	
12	2	1	S. E. ½ E.	—	

Latitude by Obs 2° 15' N.

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks On Board Monday January the 7 th
2	3	1	S. S. W.	S. S. W.	This 24 hours light breeze and flying clouds somewhat air
4	3	1	S. E. ½ S.	—	At 4 p.m. shortened sail
6	3	—	—	S. W. by S.	middle and latter part wind variable with small squalls
8	3	—	—	—	of rain dropping sea At 6 A.M. made sail broke out the top
10	2	1	S. E. ½ S.	S. S. W.	for provisions and water saw ends this 24 hours
12	2	1	S. E. ½ S.	S. W. by S.	
2	2	1	—	—	
4	2	—	—	—	
6	2	1	S. E.	S. S. W.	
8	2	1	S. E. ½ S.	S. W. by S.	
10	2	—	S. S. E.	S. W.	
12	2	—	S. E.	S. S. W.	

Latitude by Obs 2° 18' N.

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks On Board Tuesday January 8 th 1822
2	2	1	S. S. E.	S. S. W.	The first part of this 24 hours light breeze and rain
4	1	1	East.	S. by W.	Squalls At 2 p.m. saw grasshoppers At 4 p.m. tacked ship to
6	3	—	South.	S. E. by E.	the westward winds variable from S.W. to S.E. and some
8	2	1	S. W. ½ S.	S. E. ½ S.	birds
10	2	—	W. by S. ½ S.	South.	middle and latter pleasant breeze and flying clouds
12	2	1	—	—	saw ends this 24 hours
2	3	—	S. W. by W. ¾ W.	S. S. E.	
4	3	—	—	—	
6	3	—	—	—	
8	3	—	—	—	
10	3	—	W. S. W.	S. by E.	
12	2	1	—	—	

Latitude by Obs 1° 42' N.

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks On Board Wednesday the 9 th January 1822
2	3	—	W. S. W.	S. by E.	The first part of this 24 hours moderate breeze and clearing
4	3	—	—	—	At 8 p.m. took in the top
6	3	—	—	—	
8	3	—	—	—	
10	3	—	—	—	middle part pleasant breeze flying clouds
12	3	1	—	—	At 6 A.M. broke out the top for bread saw ends this 24 hours
2	3	—	—	—	with fresh breeze and flying clouds
4	3	1	—	—	
6	3	—	—	—	
8	4	—	S. W. by W. ½ W.	S. S. E.	
10	3	1	S. W. by W.	—	
12	3	1	—	—	

Latitude by Obs 1° 54' N.

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks On Board Thursday 10 th January 1822
2	4	—	S. W. ½ W.	S. S. E.	The first part of this 24 hours fresh breeze and flying
4	4	—	—	—	clouds middle and latter part light breeze and clear
6	4	—	S. W. ¾ W.	—	Weather At 5 A.M. cited a pig saw ends this 24 hours fine weather
8	4	1	—	—	nothing to be seen
10	3	—	—	S. by E.	
12	2	1	—	—	
2	2	—	—	—	
4	2	—	—	—	
6	2	1	S. W. ¾ W.	—	
8	2	1	S. W. ¾ W.	S. S. E.	
10	2	1	W. S. W.	—	
12	2	—	—	—	

Latitude by Obs on 12° N.

Brig Industry from the Cape Verde isls. rounds the Coast of Brazil

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks On board Friday the 11 th of Jan 22.
2	2	1	S.W. by W.	S.S.E.	This 24 hours being with light breeze And clear weather.
4	2	1	S.W. by W.	S.E. by S.	At 7 p.m. took in the light sail At 8 a.m. made sail
6	2	1	—	—	Saw a school of blackfish lured And got 2 got them along
8	2	1	—	—	side here there in saw ends this 24 hours taking one way
10	2	1	—	—	And the other And lying off
12	2	1	—	—	
2	2	1	—	—	
4	2	1	—	—	
6	2	1	—	—	
8	—	—	—	—	
10	—	—	—	—	
12	—	—	—	—	

Late Byg Obs. none

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks On board Saturday January 12 th
2	—	—	—	—	This 24 hours being with light breeze And clear weather saw
4	—	—	—	—	several schools of blackfish lured and boats. And got one And a
6	3	—	E. by S.	S.S.E.	sauros the blackfish being very wild could not get on to them
8	1	—	S.W. by W.	South.	Took him along side here him in And pealed them
10	2	—	—	—	middle part light breeze And flying clouds.
12	2	—	—	—	
2	2	1	—	—	Latter part So. All hands imployed trying the blackfish
4	2	—	E.S.E.	South	saw ends this 24 hours
6	2	—	S.E. by E.	S. by W.	
8	2	1	—	—	
10	2	—	—	—	
12	2	—	—	—	

Late Byg Obs. is .. 26 S.

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks On board Sunday January the 13 th
2	2	1	S.E. by E.	S. by W.	The first part of this 24 hours Light breezes And clear weather
4	2	—	S.E. by S.	S.W. by S.	finished trying our blackfish saved the decks up washed off
6	3	—	—	—	At 7 p.m. took in the top-galun sail
8	2	1	—	—	
10	1	1	—	—	
12	2	1	—	—	Middle part Light breeze And rain squalls
2	1	1	S.S.E.	S.W.	At 8 a.m. calm. And cloudy Latter part fresh breeze
4	1	1	—	—	With some rain broke a way
6	2	—	—	—	
8	—	—	—	—	
10	4	—	—	—	
12	3	1	—	—	

Late Byg Obs. is .. 56 S.

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks On board Monday January 14 th
2	2	1	S. by E.	South	The first part of this 24 hours being with light breezes And
4	2	—	—	—	broken clouds
6	1	—	—	—	
8	1	—	—	—	Middle part light air from the westward At 8 a.m. made
10	—	1	—	—	Sail
12	1	—	—	—	
2	1	1	—	—	
4	1	—	—	—	Latter part Light breeze And clear weather saw birds
6	1	—	—	—	This 24 hours
8	2	—	—	—	
10	2	1	S.E. by E.	S.S.E.	
12	3	—	S.E. by E.	S.W.	

Late Byg Obs. 1 .. 11 S.

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks On board Tuesday January the 15 th
2	3	—	S.E. by S.	S. by W.	This 24 hours being with light breeze And flying clouds
4	3	—	S.E.	—	At 5 p.m. took in the top-galun sail
6	2	1	—	—	
8	2	—	S.E. by S.	—	At 6 a.m. set it again saw plenty of birds At 7 a.m. saw a fish
10	1	1	S.E.	—	saw ends this 24 hours
12	1	1	—	—	
2	2	—	E. by S.	S. by W.	
4	2	1	E.S.E.	South	
6	2	—	—	—	
8	2	1	—	—	
10	2	—	E. by S.	—	
12	1	1	—	—	

Late Byg Obs. 1 .. 28 S.

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks On board Wednesday 16 th January
2	2	—	W. by S. by S.	South	The first part of this 24 hours being light breeze And flying
4	2	1	—	—	clouds At 1/2 past 2 p.m. took ship broke out for water
6	3	—	W. by W.	—	
8	3	—	S.W. by W.	S. by E.	Middle part Light breeze And broken clouds
10	2	1	—	—	At 9 a.m. saw a fishhawk saw great quantity of birds
12	2	1	—	—	And fish saw ends this 24 hours
2	2	—	—	—	
4	2	1	—	—	
6	3	—	—	—	
8	3	—	—	—	
10	3	—	—	—	
12	2	1	S.W. by S.	S.E. by S.	

Late Byg Obs. 2 .. 16 S.

Brig Industry from the Cape Verde Islands Towards the coast of Brazil

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks On Board Thursday January the 17 th 1892
2	2		S.W. by S.	S.E. by S.	The first part of this 24 hours light breeze and flying
4	2	1	—	—	At 5 p.m. saw a sail to the windward standing N.W.
6	2	1	—	—	At 8 p.m. took in the topgallensail
8	3	—	S.W.	S.S.E.	middle part much the same
10	3	—	S.S.W.	S.E.	
12	2	1	—	—	At 6 a.m. set the topgallensail latter part fresh
2	2	1	S.S.W. by W.	S. by E.	brave and squally some rain some ends winds variable
4	2	1	S.W. by W.	S. by E.	Late Briz Obs 3° .. 5° S.
6	2	1	W.S.W.	South	
8	3	—	S.W.	S.S.E.	
10	3	1	—	—	
12	3	1	—	—	

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks On Board Friday January the 18 th
2	3	1	S.W.	S.S.E.	The first part of this 24 hours fresh breeze and squally
4	3	—	—	—	with some rain At 2 p.m. took in the topgallensail At 5 took in
6	3	1	S.S.W.	S.E.	the gib At 7 p.m. took a single reef in the top sail reefed the
8	3	—	S.S.W. by W.	S.E. by S.	mainsail and took in
10	3	—	—	—	middle part fresh breeze And a bad sea with squalls
12	2	1	—	—	of rain At 8 a.m. set the mainsail and gib At 9 a.m. took
2	3	—	S.W. by S.	S.E. by S.	the reef out of the top sail latter part moderate breeze flying
4	2	1	—	—	clouds some ends this 24 hours Late Briz Obs 3° .. 5° S.
6	2	—	—	—	
8	3	—	S.W. by S. & S.	—	
10	3	—	—	—	
12	3	—	S.W. by S.	S.E. by S.	

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks On Board Saturday January the 19 th
2	3	—	S.W.	S.S.E.	The first part of this 24 hours being fresh breeze and clear weather
4	3	1	S.E.	S.E.	And a bad sea At 12 took ship stood to the Eastward
6	3	—	S.W. by S.	S.E. by S.	middle part much the same At 9 a.m. took ship to
8	3	—	—	—	
10	3	1	S.S.W.	S.E.	ward to the south And west
12	4	—	—	—	latter part fresh breeze And a head beat sea flying clouds
2	4	—	S.W. by S.	S.E.	
4	1	1	S.W. by S.	S.E. by S.	thick air some ends this 24 hours
6	3	1	S.W. by S. & S.	—	Late Briz Obs 4° .. 5° S.
8	3	1	—	—	
10	4	—	—	—	
12	4	—	—	—	

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks On Board Sunday January the 20 th
2	3	—	S.S.W. by W.	S.E.	This 24 hours being fresh breeze and a head beat sea flying
4	3	1	—	—	At 12 M. N. tried for soundings got none
6	3	1	S.W. by S.	S.E. by S.	At 6 a.m. saw some gulls and saw a rat - hardly
8	3	—	S.W. by S. & S.	S.E.	as the first
10	3	—	S.S.W.	S.E.	Middle And latter part much the same some ends
12	3	—	S.W. by S.	—	This 24 hours
2	3	—	—	—	Late Briz Obs 6° .. 19° S.
4	3	—	—	—	
6	3	1	—	—	
8	3	1	—	—	
10	3	1	S.S.W. by W.	S.E.	
12	3	—	—	—	

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks On Board Monday January the 21 st
2	3	—	S.W. by S.	S.S.E.	The first and middle part of this 24 hours fresh
4	3	—	—	—	breeze And clear weather And a short sea
6	3	—	—	—	At 12 M. N. tried for soundings got none At 2 a.m.
8	3	—	S.S.W.	S.E.	took in the gib squally weather At 6 a.m. broke
10	3	1	S.S.W. by W.	S.E. by S.	out for water ciled a pig latter part moderate breeze
12	3	—	S.S.W.	—	And flying clouds some ends this 24 hours some whale
2	3	—	—	—	seen
4	3	—	—	—	Late Briz Obs 7° .. 30° S.
6	3	1	—	—	
8	3	1	S.W. by S.	S.E. by S.	
10	3	1	—	—	
12	3	1	—	—	

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks On Board Tuesday January the 22 ^d
2	3	—	S.S.W. by W.	S.E. by S.	The first part of this 24 hours being fresh breeze And rain
4	2	1	S.W.	S.S.E.	Squalls long swell
6	3	—	S.W. by S.	—	middle part fresh breeze and flying clouds At 12 m. N.
8	4	—	S.S.W. by W.	S.S.E. by E.	
10	3	1	—	—	tried for bottom got none latter moderate breeze
12	3	1	—	—	And flying clouds some ends this 24 hours now R. Phal
2	3	1	—	—	Late Briz Obs 8° .. 50° S.
4	3	—	—	—	
6	3	1	S.S.W.	S.E.	
8	3	1	—	—	
10	3	1	—	—	
12	3	—	—	—	

Brig Indus from the Cape Verde islands towards the Coast of Brazil

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks On Board Wednesday January the 23 ^d 1822
1	0	1	S.W. by S	S.E. by S	The first 24 hours being fresh breeze and clear weather Now whale this day
1	0	1	—	—	
6	0	—	—	—	
8	0	—	—	—	
10	0	1	S.S.W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W	—	middle and latter part much the same Saw Birds this day nothing seen
12	3	1	—	—	
2	3	1	S. by S	S.E. by S	Late Bar Obs 10 .. 19 S.
1	9	1	—	—	
6	3	—	S.S.W.	S.E.	
8	4	—	—	—	
10	3	—	—	—	
12	3	—	—	—	

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks On Board Thursday January the 24 th
2	2	—	S. by W?	S.E. by E	This 24 hours being with moderate breeze and clear weather At 8 p.m. took in the mainsail and gill hove to
4	9	—	—	—	
6	9	—	—	—	
8	9	—	S.S.W?	S.E.	
10	2	—	S. by W?	—	middle part much the same as the first At 8 A.M. made sail saw ends this 24 hours with moderate breeze and clear weather now whale
12	2	—	—	—	
2	1	1	—	—	
4	2	—	—	—	
6	1	1	—	—	Late Bar Obs 11 .. 19 S.
8	3	—	S. by W?	S.E. by E	
10	2	1	—	—	
12	2	—	—	—	

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks On Board Friday the 25 th January
2	2	—	S. by W?	S.E. by E	This 24 hours being with light breeze and clear weather At 8 p.m. shortened sail At 12 past 5 A.M. made sail again All hands employed in various jobs. saw ends this 24 hours now whale
4	2	—	S. by W $\frac{1}{2}$ W?	—	
6	1	1	S. by W?	S.E. by E	
8	2	—	—	—	
10	1	1	—	—	Joseph Cook Refused Duty & Colored one of the boatsteerers and struck him Late Bar Obs 12 .. 22 S.
12	2	—	—	—	
2	2	—	—	—	
4	1	1	S.S.W?	S.E.	
6	2	—	—	—	Late Bar Obs 12 .. 22 S.
8	2	1	S. by W?	S.E. by E	
10	2	—	—	—	
12	2	—	—	—	

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks On Board Saturday Jan. the 26 th 1822
2	2	—	S.S.W?	S.E. by E	The first part of this 24 hours being with light breeze and clear weather and all hands employed in various jobs. At 8 p.m. shortened sail
4	2	1	—	—	
6	2	1	—	—	
8	3	—	—	—	
10	2	—	—	—	middle part much the same as the first At 12 past 5 A.M. made sail latter part fresh breeze and smooth sea clear weather saw ends this 24 hours
12	2	1	—	S.E.	
2	2	1	—	—	
4	2	1	—	—	
6	3	—	—	—	Late Bar Obs 15 .. 24 S.
8	4	—	—	—	
10	4	—	—	—	
12	4	—	—	—	

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks On Board Sunday January the 27 th
2	4	—	S.S.W?	S.E.	The first part of this 24 hours being moderate breeze and clear weather At 6 p.m. shortened sail toged for bottom got none
4	4	—	—	—	
6	4	—	—	—	
8	4	—	—	—	
10	4	—	—	—	middle part fresh breeze and flying clouds At 12 past 5 A.M. made sail
12	4	1	—	—	
2	4	1	—	—	
4	4	1	—	East	
6	4	—	—	—	latter part strong breeze and squally with a fish of unknown kind to be seen saw ends this 24 hours
8	5	—	—	—	
10	5	1	—	S. by N?	
12	5	1	—	—	

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks On Board Monday January the 28 th
2	6	1	S.S.W?	S.W. by E	The first part of this 24 hours fresh breeze and flying clouds At 5 p.m. saw a sail of our weather quarter standing to the southward At 8 p.m. shortened sail
4	6	—	—	—	
6	5	1	—	—	
8	6	—	—	—	
10	5	—	—	—	middle part much the same as the first At 8 A.M. made sail latter part pleasant breeze and clear weather saw ends this 24 hours now whale barren ocean.
12	4	1	—	—	
2	4	1	—	—	
4	4	—	—	—	
6	4	—	—	—	Late Bar Obs 17 .. 25 S.
8	5	—	—	—	
10	5	—	—	—	
12	4	1	—	—	

Brig Industry From the Cape Verde Islands towards the coast of Brazil.

H K H			Courses	Winds	Remarks On Board Tuesday January the 29 th 1822
2	4	1	W. S. W.	8 N. E.	The first part of this 24 hours being moderate breezes
4	4	1	—	—	And clear weather At 7 p.m. shortened sail middle
6	4	—	West.	8 by N.	And latter part squally with some rain At 3 a.m.
8	3	—	—	—	Settled the topsail down on the cap At 1/2 past 5 a.m.
10	3	—	—	—	hoisted the topsail up set the topgallensail At 9 a.m. took
12	3	+	—	—	it in again saw ends this 24 hours very squally No
2	3	—	—	—	Whale to be seen
4	4	—	—	—	Late By Obs. none
6	3	+	—	—	
8	3	1	—	—	
10	4	—	—	—	
12	4	7	—	—	
H K H			Courses	Winds	Remarks On Board Wednesday January the 30 th 1822
2	3	—	West.	8 by N.	This 24 hours being with light breeze And flying clouds
4	3	—	—	—	At 3 p.m. shortened sail hove to head to the south At 5 a.m.
6	3	—	—	—	made sail caught her off west saw ends this 24 hours with
8	3	1	—	—	light breeze And clear weather No Whale to be seen.
10	1	1	S. 1/2 E.	East.	Late By Obs. 14° .. 59' S.
12	1	1	—	—	
2	1	1	—	—	
4	1	1	—	—	
6	1	1	—	—	
8	3	—	West.	8 by S.	
10	3	1	—	—	
12	3	—	—	—	
H K H			Courses	Winds	Remarks On Board Thursday January the 31 st
2	3	1	West.	East.	The first part of this 24 hours being with light breeze And
4	3	1	—	—	Clear weather braced one bl. of reef At 7 p.m. voyaged for soundings
6	4	—	—	—	got some took in the topgallensail run under short sail At 12
8	3	—	—	—	M. A. hauled up the foresail hove to head to the south
10	2	1	—	—	middle part light breeze And cloudy with some rain
12	3	—	—	—	At 1/2 past 5 a.m. made sail At 8 a.m. set the mainsail got up breeze
2	1	1	S. 1/2 E.	East.	Latter part light breeze And broken clouds saw ends this 24 h.
4	1	—	—	—	No whale to be seen.
6	1	—	—	—	Late By Obs. 18° .. 9' S.
8	3	—	West.	8 by S.	
10	3	—	—	—	
12	3	—	—	—	
H K H			Courses	Winds	Remarks On Board February the 1 st 1822
2	2	1	West.	8 by S.	The first part of this 24 hours being light breeze And broken
4	3	—	—	—	clouds At 7 p.m. shortened sail luffed to tryed for soundings
6	3	—	—	—	found none sun under short sail At 1/2 past 2 a.m. hauled
8	2	1	—	—	up the foresail hove to under the topsail head to the south At 1/2 past
10	2	1	—	—	5 a.m. made sail At 8 set the mainsail
12	2	—	—	—	Latter part light breeze And clear weather saw ends this 24 h.
2	2	1	—	—	None whale
4	1	1	S. 1/2 E.	East.	Late By Obs. 18° .. 19' S.
6	1	—	West.	Se.	
8	3	—	—	—	
10	4	—	W. by N.	—	
12	3	1	—	—	
H K H			Courses	Winds	Remarks On Board Saturday February the 2 ^d 1822
2	4	—	W. by N.	8 by N.	The first part of this 24 hours being with light breeze And
4	4	—	—	—	Clear weather At 1/2 past 12 p.m. had the good luck to see
6	3	—	—	—	A young finback At 7 p.m. shortened sail luffed to And voyaged
8	2	—	West.	East.	for soundings but got none
10	2	—	—	—	Middle And latter part much the same As the first
12	2	—	—	—	
2	2	—	—	—	
4	2	—	—	—	
6	2	—	—	—	
8	2	1	W. by N.	8 1/2 S.	At 1/2 past 5 a.m. made sail saw ends this 24 hours with light
10	2	—	—	—	breeze And clear weather
12	2	—	—	—	Late By Obs. 18° .. 19' S.
H K H			Courses	Winds	Remarks On Board Sunday February the 3 ^d 1822
2	1	1	W. by N.	8 by S.	The first part of this 24 hours being very light breeze And
4	1	—	—	—	Clear weather At 4 p.m. got up one bl. of reefs And some corn.
6	1	—	West	8 S. E.	At 7 p.m. voyaged for soundings got none
8	1	—	—	—	Middle part light breeze And squalls of rain
10	2	—	—	—	
12	2	—	—	—	
2	2	1	—	—	
4	2	—	—	8 by S.	
6	2	1	—	—	At 8 p.m. all most calm At 9 a.m. the breeze up from the
8	1	—	—	—	Eastward And hauled to the northward set the mainsail
10	1	—	—	East	Saw ends this 24 hours with light breeze And clear weather
12	3	—	W. by N.	W. E.	Now sort of fish to be seen very clear water
					Late By Obs. 18° .. 12' S.

Brig Industry From the Cape Verde Islands towards the Coast of Brazil.

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks On Board Monday February the 4 th 1822
2	1	1	W. by N.	S. E.	The first part of this 24 hours light breeze and calm
4	1	1	—	—	At 4 p.m. shortened sail tried for soundings got none
6	2	1	—	—	Middle part light breeze and rain squalls At 5 A.M.
8	2	1	—	—	broke out for water At 6 past 4 A.M. set the mainsail
10	2	1	—	—	and gill maintopmast-staysail At 7 took in the gill and staysail
12	2	1	—	—	Latter part light breeze and squally some ends
2	2	1	—	E by S.	
4	2	1	—	S. S. E.	
6	2	1	—	—	
8	3	1	—	—	
10	2	1	—	—	
12	1	1	—	—	Late by Obs 18° .. 19° W.
H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks On Board Tuesday February the 5 th .
2	1	1	N. N. by E.	E. S. E.	This 24 hours light breeze variable squally and rain at heavy
4	2	1	N. W.	S. E. by S.	sea heaving to the north At 1 A.M. took in the mainsail
6	2	1	West.	S. S. W.	At 6 p.m. tried for soundings got none took in the topgallonsail
8	2	1	—	—	At 8 p.m. took in the topsail run under the bacesail and
10	1	1	—	—	mainsailsail Middle part much the same as the first
12	2	1	—	S. E.	At 1 A.M. hove to head to the south At 6 A.M. set the
2	2	1	—	E. S. E.	topsail raised up the boats of the sperones and secured them
4	3	1	S. W. by S.	S. by E.	Latter part light breeze and squally bad sea winds variable
6	1	1	West.	S. E.	some ends this 24 hours (Late by Obs. 18° .. 2° S.
8	3	1	W. N. W.	N. by E.	
10	2	1	—	N. N. W.	
12	1	1	—	—	
H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks On Board Wednesday February the 6 th .
2	2	1	West.	S. S. E.	The first part of this 24 hours being with light breeze rain and
4	1	1	N. E. by E.	—	A heavy sea rising to the north At 6 p.m. took in the topsail
6	1	1	W. by S.	S. by W.	have to head to the westward
8	1	1	—	—	Middle part light breeze and flying clouds long swell
10	1	1	—	—	At 1/2 past 5 A.M. sounded got 22 fathoms of water white and
12	1	1	W. by N.	E. S. E.	yellow shells made the islands on the barbas banks bearing
2	1	1	S. by W.	E. by S.	N. N. W. Dist. 6 leagues more ship made sail stood to the
4	1	1	N. W. E.	East.	north and east some ends this 24 hours light breeze and clear
6	3	1	N. E. E.	—	weather smooth sea (Late by Obs. 17° .. 25° S.
8	3	1	—	—	
10	2	1	—	—	
12	1	1	—	—	
H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks On Board Thursday February the 7 th
2	1	1	—	—	This 24 hours being with light breeze and clear weather
4	1	1	—	—	At 12 M.D. the islands on the barbas banks bore N. S. W.
6	1	1	—	—	Dist. 8 leagues sounded had 12 fathoms of water broken red stones
8	2	1	S. by E.	E. by S.	and shells At 1 p.m. touched ship stood to the south and east
10	3	1	S. S. E.	E. by N.	At 6 p.m. the islands on the barbas banks bore W. by N. Dist. 5 leagues
12	3	1	S. E. by S.	N. E. by E.	from which is take may Dep. from America they being in the S.E.
2	2	1	S. E. by E.	—	17° 58' S. long 99° .. W. At 12 sounded got 22 fathoms At 8.25 fath.
4	1	1	S.	S.	At 11 A.M. 14 fathoms At 4 A.M. saw a sail to the leeward
6	2	1	S. E. by S.	E. by S.	finding the north some ends this 24 hours (Late by Obs 18° .. 35° S.
8	2	1	—	—	
10	2	1	—	—	
12	1	1	—	—	
H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks On Board Friday February the 8 th
2	1	1	S. S. E.	E. by N.	The first part of this 24 hours light breeze and pleasant
4	2	1	—	—	At 8 p.m. fired our boat and hoisted the brig's bottom
6	1	1	S. by E.	E. by S.	Middle and latter part light breeze and squally
8	2	1	S. E. by S.	E. by N.	At 12 M.D. sounded got 25 fathoms At 4 A.M. 8° At
10	3	1	S. E. by S.	—	half past 5 A.M. touched ship stood to the north and east
12	2	1	S. S. E.	—	At 11 A.M. calm hauled down the mainsail bowed up some
2	2	1	S. by E.	E. by S.	of the tips put on some patches some ends this 24 hours
4	2	1	S. by W.	S. E. by S.	and obs this day.
6	1	1	N. E. by E.	—	
8	2	1	N. W. E.	—	
10	2	1	—	—	
12	1	1	—	—	
H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks On Board Saturday February 9 th .
2	1	1	Calm.	—	The first part of this 24 hours calm sent down the
4	1	1	S. S. W.	E. by S.	topgallon spud to repair the sail set it up again
6	1	1	—	—	At 6 p.m. set the mainsail with a small breeze
8	2	1	S. E. by E.	N. E. by E.	had a rain squall At 8 p.m. set the topgallonsail
10	3	1	—	—	At 5 A.M. saw a brig standing to the southward
12	3	1	—	—	Some ends this 24 hours with light breeze and
2	2	1	—	—	clear weather (Late by Obs 19° .. 59° S.
4	2	1	—	—	
6	3	1	S. E.	E. N. E.	
8	3	1	—	—	
10	2	1	—	—	
12	3	1	—	—	

Brig Industry from the coast of Brazil Toward North America

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks On Board Sunday February 10 th .
2	3	-	S. E.	E. N. E.	All this 24 hours light breeze And clear weather Winds variable a few squalls of rain At 6 p m. got up water At 10 p m. took ship head to the north East. At 4 A m. tacked to the south East. Latter part All most calm. saw ends this 24 hours none whole
4	3	-	-	-	
6	2	1	-	-	
8	3	-	S. E. S.	E by N.	
10	3	-	S. S. E. E.	E. S. E.	
12	3	-	N. N. E.	East.	
2	3	-	E.	E.	
4	2	1	-	E by N.	
6	2	1	S. E.	E. N. E.	
8	2	-	S. S. E.	East	
10	2	-	-	-	
12	1	1	-	-	

Late By Obs. 20° 35' S.

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks On Board Monday February the 11 th .
2	1	1	N. E. by E.	S. E.	All this 24 hours being with Light breeze And Clear weather smooth sea wind variable At 12 m. n. tacked ship to the south East saw end this 24 hours none whole
4	-	1	-	-	
6	-	1	N. W. E.	-	
8	-	1	-	-	
10	1	-	N. by E.	-	
12	1	1	-	-	
2	2	-	S. E. by E.	N. E. by E.	
4	2	1	E.	E.	
6	2	1	-	-	
8	2	1	E. S. E.	N. E.	
10	2	1	-	-	
12	3	-	-	-	

Late By Obs. 20° 21' S.

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks On Board Tuesday February the 12 th .
2	2	1	E. S. E.	N. E.	The first part of this 24 hours being with Light breeze And clear weather At 6 p m. caught a large shark Middle And latter part fresh breeze And clear weather head beat sea saw end this 24 hours
4	3	-	-	-	
6	3	-	-	-	
8	3	-	-	-	
10	3	-	E by S. E.	N. E. by N.	
12	3	-	-	-	
2	3	-	E by S.	N. E. by N.	
4	3	1	East	N. W. E.	
6	3	1	E by S.	N. E. by N.	
8	3	-	-	-	
10	3	-	E by S. E.	-	
12	3	-	-	-	

Late By Obs. 21° 13' S.

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks On Board Wednesday February the 13 th .
2	3	1	N. E. by E. East.	N. N. E.	This 24 hours fresh breeze And clear weather head beat sea saw ends this 24 hours none whole Nor saw end of fish to be seen
4	3	1	-	-	
6	3	1	E by S.	N. E. by N.	
8	2	1	-	-	
10	2	-	-	-	
12	2	-	-	-	
2	3	-	E 1/2 N.	N. by E.	
4	3	-	-	-	
6	3	1	E by S.	-	
8	3	1	-	-	
10	3	-	E 1/2 S.	N. E. by N.	
12	3	1	-	-	

Late By Obs. 21° 20' S.

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks On Board Thursday February 14 th .
2	3	1	East.	N. N. E.	The first part of this 24 hours fresh breeze And A head beat sea clear weather At 1 p m. took in the topgalsail At 1/2 past 9 p m. took ship to the north the wind helled farther to the Eastward At 4 A m. set the topgalsail Middle And latter part Light breeze And clear saw ends this 24 hours.
4	3	1	-	-	
6	2	1	-	-	
8	2	-	E by S.	N. E. by N.	
10	2	-	E. S. E.	N. E. by E.	
12	3	-	N. by N.	-	
2	3	1	-	-	
4	3	1	-	-	
6	3	-	N. by N. W.	-	
8	3	1	N. N. W.	N. E.	
10	3	1	-	-	
12	3	-	-	-	

Late By Obs. 21° 15' S.

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks On Board Friday February the 15 th .
2	3	-	N. W. N. 1/2 W.	N. E.	The first part of this 24 hours light breeze And Clear weather At 1/2 past 12 p m. saw a brig of our Lee Bow standing S. S. W. At 8 p m. fresh breeze Middle part fresh breeze a head beat sea And squally Latter part fresh breeze And clear weather saw ends
4	3	-	-	-	
6	3	-	N. by N.	N. E. by E.	
8	3	1	N. 1/2 W.	-	
10	3	-	North	E. N. E.	
12	3	-	-	-	
2	2	-	N. 1/2 E.	-	
4	2	1	-	-	
6	2	1	N. by E.	E by N.	
8	2	1	North	E. N. E.	
10	3	1	N. 1/2 W.	-	
12	3	1	-	-	

Late By Obs. 20° 01' S.

Brig Indus From the Coast of Brazil towards the North America

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks On board Saturday February the 16 th 1822
2	2	1	N. by E	N. by E	The first part of this 24 hours being with moderate breeze and pleasant weather At 4 p.m. broke out for water
4	2	1	—	—	—
6	3	—	—	—	—
8	2	—	N. by E	E by N	—
10	4	—	N. N. E	East.	Middle part fresh breeze and squally
12	4	—	—	—	—
2	5	—	N. N. E	E.	Latter part moderate breeze and clear weather
4	4	1	—	—	—
6	4	—	—	—	—
8	3	1	N. by E	N. N. E	—
10	3	1	—	—	—
12	3	—	—	—	—
					Lat 15° 18' S.
H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks On board Sunday February the 17 th
2	3	1	N. N. E	East.	The first part of this 24 hours being with light breezes and pleasant weather At 1 p.m. tried for soundings got none
4	0	1	—	—	—
6	3	—	—	—	—
8	3	1	—	—	—
10	4	1	—	—	—
12	4	1	—	—	Middle part fresh breeze and flying clouds with some squalls of rain
2	3	1	—	—	—
4	4	—	—	—	—
6	4	—	N. E by N	E by S.	Latter part much the same saw ends this 24 hours.
8	3	1	E.	—	—
10	3	1	N. N. E	East	—
12	3	—	—	—	—
					Lat 15° 17' 26" S.
H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks On board Monday February the 18 th
2	2	1	N. N. E	East.	The first part of this 24 hours being with light breeze and clear weather
4	1	1	—	—	—
6	1	1	—	—	—
8	3	—	N. E by N	E. S. E	—
10	3	1	—	—	—
12	3	1	—	—	Middle fresh breeze and squally At 8 A.m.
2	3	—	—	—	set the gaff-top sail At 9 took it in again saw a small ship standing to the southward and westward
4	3	1	—	—	—
6	4	—	—	—	—
8	4	—	—	—	Latter part fresh breeze and squally weather saw ends
10	4	—	N. N. E	East.	—
12	4	—	—	—	—
					Lat 16° 12' S.
H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks On board Tuesday February the 19 th
2	3	1	N. N. E	E by S.	The first part of this 24 hours light breeze and squally At 6 p.m. calm. At 4 past to p.m. wind hauled to the North took in the top galon sail and m-staysail
4	—	1	S. W. by W	—	—
6	—	—	Calm	—	—
8	1	1	N. by W	N. E by E	tacked ship At 4 p.m. wore ship and made sail
10	1	1	N. ½ W	—	—
12	1	1	—	—	—
2	2	1	—	—	Middle and latter part pleasant breeze and clear
4	3	—	N. ½ E	E by W ½ N	At 11 A.m. saw a small school of cillars they were bound to the windward going very fast. saw ends.
6	3	1	N. by E	—	—
8	3	—	—	—	—
10	3	1	N. E ½ E	E by W ½ N	—
12	3	1	—	—	—
					Lat 15° 15' S.
H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks On board February the 20 th
2	3	—	N. ½ E	E. W. E	The first part of this 24 hours fresh breeze and clear weather and variable winds
4	4	—	—	—	—
6	3	1	North	E. N. E	—
8	3	1	—	—	—
10	4	—	N. E ½ E	N. E by E	—
12	3	1	—	—	Middle part fresh breeze and squally some rain
2	3	—	N. by E	E. N. E	At 11 p.m. took in the top galon sail and main topmast staysail At 4 A.m. set them again
4	4	—	N. N. E	East.	—
6	3	1	—	—	—
8	3	1	N. E ½ N	E by S.	Latter part fresh breeze and flying clouds saw ends
10	3	—	N. E by W ½ N	E. S. S.	—
12	3	—	—	—	—
					Lat 15° 13' 28" S.
H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks On board Thursday February the 21 st
2	4	—	N. N. E	E by S.	The first part of this 24 hours fresh breeze and flying clouds At 4 p.m. broke out for water breached 1 B.b.d. of keel At 7 p.m. took in the top galon sail and m-top m-staysail
4	4	—	—	—	—
6	4	—	—	—	—
8	4	—	N. N. E ½ E	—	—
10	3	1	N. E ½ N	E. S. E	—
12	3	1	—	—	Middle part strong breeze and broken clouds flying
2	4	—	—	—	—
4	5	—	—	S. E by E ½ E	At 9 A.m. set the top galon sail latter fresh breeze and flying clouds
6	6	—	—	—	—
8	4	1	N. N. E	S. E	—
10	5	—	—	S. E by E	—
12	4	—	—	—	—
					Lat 15° 11' S.

Brig Industry From the coast of Brazil Towards North America

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks On board Friday February the 22 ^d 1822
2	4	—	N. N. E.	E. S. E.	The first part of this 24 hours being with moderate breeze And pleasant weather At 4 p.m. on bent the Old mainsail And bent the new one At 11 1/2 p.m. took in the topgallonsail and gill middle part strong breeze And a bit sea some squalls At 5 A.M. set the gill Latter part strong gales And flying clouds. some Ends this 24 hours. Lat 13° 19' 16" S.
4	4	—	—	—	
6	3	1	—	—	
8	4	—	—	—	
10	4	1	N. E. by N.	S. E. by E.	
12	4	1	—	—	
2	5	—	—	—	
4	5	—	—	—	
6	5	—	—	—	
8	6	—	N. N. E.	E. S. E.	
10	6	—	—	—	
12	6	—	—	—	
H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks On board Saturday February the 23 ^d .
2	5	1	N. by E.	S. E. by E.	The first part of this 24 hours strong gales And flying clouds smothery At 6 p.m. took in the gill and reefed the mainsail raised up the lee boat and secured her middle part strong gales And squally At 8 A.M. set the topgallonsail and bore away N. by W. At 7 p.m. saw a sail of maninwar judged them to be portugees passed us to the leeward steering to the south And west on the wind saw ends this 24 hours fresh breeze And clear weather Lat 13° 15' 31" S.
4	6	—	—	—	
6	6	—	—	—	
8	5	1	N. N. E.	Ja.	
10	5	1	—	—	
12	5	1	—	—	
2	5	—	—	—	
4	6	—	—	—	
6	5	—	N. by W.	—	
8	5	—	—	—	
10	5	1	—	—	
12	5	—	—	—	
H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks On board Sunday February the 24 th
2	4	1	N. by W.	S. E.	All this 24 hours being moderate breeze And smothery weather flying clouds At 9 p.m. took in the topgallonsail At 8 A.M. set him again and the maintopmast. Stunsail At 11 A.M. saw a school of blackfish led out boats got fast one drawn from him they being so wild could not catch there again saw ends this 24 hours. Lat 13° 5' 26" S.
4	5	—	N. 1/2 W.	—	
6	5	—	North	Do.	
8	4	1	—	—	
10	5	—	—	—	
12	5	—	—	—	
2	4	1	—	—	
4	4	1	—	—	
6	4	—	—	—	
8	5	—	—	—	
10	4	—	—	—	
12	4	—	—	—	
H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks On board Monday February the 25 th .
2	4	1	North	S. S. E.	The first part of this 24 hours being moderate breeze And flying clouds smothery At 8 p.m. shot land sail Bore to head to the north And east middle part strong breeze And squally At 5 A.M. bore away made sail Latter part strong breeze And flying clouds smothery saw ends this 24 hours Lat 13° 3' 24" S.
4	4	1	—	—	
6	4	1	—	—	
8	6	—	—	—	
10	2	1	E. N. E.	S. E. by S.	
12	2	1	—	—	
2	2	1	—	—	
4	3	1	—	—	
6	4	—	North	S. S. E.	
8	5	1	—	—	
10	6	—	—	—	
12	6	1	—	—	
H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks On board Tuesday February the 26 th
2	5	1	N. by W.	S. S. E.	At this 24 hours moderate breezes And squalls Of rain At 2 p.m. got up water And bread At 3 past 5 p.m. took in the topgallonsail And m. top mast. Stunsail At 1/2 past 4 p.m. took in the mainsail And cut off N.W. middle And latter squally And rainy saw ends this 24 hours Lat 13° 2' 14" S.
4	4	1	—	—	
6	4	1	N. W.?	E. S. E.	
8	3	—	—	—	
10	3	1	—	—	
12	3	—	—	—	
2	3	—	—	—	
4	3	1	—	—	
6	3	—	—	—	
8	4	1	N. W. by N.	S. E.	
10	3	1	—	—	
12	3	1	—	—	
H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks On board Wednesday February the 27 th .
2	3	—	N. W. by N.	N. E.	The first part of this 24 hours moderate breeze And rain squalls And variable middle part much the same running under short sail At 7 A.M. set the mainsail And gill topgallonsail Latter part pleasant breeze And flying clouds saw ends this 24 hours Lat 13° 1' 50" S.
4	3	—	—	—	
6	3	—	—	—	
8	3	—	N. W.	S. E. by E.	
10	3	1	—	—	
12	3	—	—	—	
2	2	1	—	N. W. E.	
4	3	1	—	S. E.	
6	2	1	—	N. E.	
8	3	—	—	—	
10	3	—	—	—	
12	3	1	—	S. E. by E.	

Brig Industry from the Coast of Brazil Towards North America

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Thursday February the 28 th .
2	4	1	N.W.	S.E. by E.	The first part of this 24 hours being with moderate breeze And about weather At 2 past 3 p.m. set the mainsail And wet it with salt water middle part squally At 10 p.m. took in the top galonsail And m. top m. stusail At 11 a squall took us all a back hauled down the mainsail fished him At 3 Am. set it again At 5 set the top galonsail And gib latter part moderate And broken clouds some ends. Late Bar Obs. 30. " 45 S.
4	4	1	N.W. by N.	—	
6	3	1	—	—	
8	4	—	—	—	
10	3	—	—	—	
12	2	—	N.W.	N.E.	
2	2	—	N.W. by N.	N.E. by E.	
4	2	—	N.W.	N.E.	
6	2	—	—	—	
8	3	—	—	—	
10	3	—	—	—	
12	3	—	N.W. by N.	N.E. by E.	

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Friday March the 1 st . 1822.
2	3	1	N.W. by N.	N.E. by N.	The first part of this 24 hours moderate breeze And broken clouds At 1 p.m. got out water middle And latter part fresh breeze And flying clouds At 8 Am. set the fore topmast steering sail some ends this 24 hours. Late Bar Obs. 30. " 7 N.
4	4	—	—	—	
6	4	—	—	—	
8	4	1	—	—	
10	4	1	—	—	
12	5	1	—	—	
2	5	—	—	—	
4	5	1	—	—	
6	5	—	—	—	
8	5	—	—	—	
10	4	1	—	—	
12	5	—	—	—	

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Saturday March the 2 ^d .
2	4	1	N.W.	N.E.	The first part of this 24 hours being moderate breeze And some heavy weather flying clouds middle part fresh breeze And squally took in the light sails At 7 Am. set the gib and top galonsail latter part light breeze And cloudy squally some ends. New obs. this day
4	5	—	N.W. by N.	N.E. by N.	
6	5	1	N.W. by N.	N.E. by N.	
8	5	—	—	—	
10	5	—	—	—	
12	5	1	—	N.E.	
2	5	—	—	—	
4	4	—	—	—	
6	4	—	—	—	
8	4	1	—	—	
10	5	—	—	—	
12	4	—	—	—	

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Sunday March the 3 ^d . 1822.
2	—	—	Calm.	—	The first part of this 24 hours light and calm At 1 p.m. hauled down the mainsail and hauled down the gib killed a pig caught a dolphin At 8 p.m. set the With a fine breeze middle And latter part fresh breeze And rain squalls some ends. this 24 hours Late Bar Obs. 30. " 56 N.
4	1	—	N.W.	N.E. by E.	
6	1	1	N.W. by N.	—	
8	4	1	—	—	
10	5	1	—	—	
12	5	1	—	—	
2	5	—	—	—	
4	4	1	—	—	
6	4	—	—	—	
8	4	—	—	—	
10	3	1	—	—	
12	4	1	—	—	

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Monday March the 4 th .
2	4	—	N.W. by N.	S.E.	The first part of this 24 hours being with light breeze And heavy sea At 2 p.m. took in the mainsail At 10 p.m. set the again with fresh breeze And broken clouds At 5 Am. set the top galonsail And main topmast stusail gib At 9 Am. set fore top mast steering sail some ends this 24 hours. Late Bar Obs. 30. " 14 N.
4	4	—	N.W. by N.	—	
6	5	—	N.W.	East.	
8	5	—	—	—	
10	5	—	—	—	
12	6	—	—	—	
2	5	1	—	S.E.	
4	5	—	—	—	
6	5	—	—	—	
8	5	1	—	—	
10	5	—	—	—	
12	4	1	—	—	

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Tuesday March the 5 th .
2	3	1	N.W. by N.	N.E.	The first part of this 24 hours being moderate breeze And cloudy weather At 4 got up a bbl. of porks And a bbl. of flour caught a parrot At 10 p.m. took in the gib And m. t. stusail middle part fresh breeze And rising wind variable At 1 Am. took in the mainsail And top galonsail At 6 Am. set the mainsail And gib At 10 set the top galonsail latter part fresh breeze And flying clouds some ends. Late Bar Obs. 30. " 5 N.
4	3	—	—	—	
6	3	1	—	N.E. by N.	
8	5	1	—	—	
10	6	—	—	East.	
12	5	—	—	—	
2	4	—	—	S.E.	
4	3	—	—	N.E.	
6	4	—	—	—	
8	5	1	—	—	
10	5	1	—	N.E.	
12	6	—	—	—	

Byg Finesse. From the coast of Brazil towards North America

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Wednesday March the 6 th .
2	6	—	N.W. by W.	N.E. by E	The first part of this 24 hours fresh breeze And smoky At 9 p.m. took in the topgallensail And gill
4	7	—	—	—	middle part strong gales And flying clouds
6	7	—	—	—	At 8 A.M. on bent the gill to repair colored water
8	7	1	—	—	saw ends this 24 hours moderate breeze And smoky
10	7	1	—	—	Lat by Obs 5° 35' N.
12	6	—	—	—	
2	6	—	—	—	
4	6	—	—	—	
6	6	1	—	—	
8	6	—	—	—	
10	5	—	—	—	
12	5	—	—	—	
H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Thursday March the 7 th .
2	3	1	N.W.	N.E. by N	The first part of this 24 hours moderate breeze And smoky weather green water All hands Employed repairing the gill finished it And bent
4	3	—	—	—	middle part fresh breeze And flying clouds.
6	3	1	—	—	At 11 p.m. took in the m. top m. stowsail At 5 A.M.
8	5	1	—	—	took in the top gallsail saw ends this 24 hours fresh
10	5	1	—	—	breeze And smoky green water saw a flock of birds
12	6	1	—	—	great quantity of flying fish
2	7	—	—	—	Lat by Obs 7° 10' N.
4	6	1	—	—	
6	6	1	—	—	
8	8	1	—	—	
10	6	1	—	—	
12	6	—	—	—	
H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Friday March 8 th
2	5	1	N.W.	N.E. by N	The first part of this 24 hours. being fresh breeze And smoky weather water very green and a heavy sea
4	5	—	—	—	At 2 p.m. got up water And bread At 2 p.m. set the
6	6	1	—	—	topgallensail At 8 p.m. took it in again At ½ past 10 p.m.
8	7	—	—	—	took in the gill
10	7	—	—	—	middle part strong gales And a bad sea At 5 A.M.
12	7	—	—	—	the sea went down. water discolored set the gill And top-
2	7	—	—	—	gallensail latter part. fresh breeze And flying clouds smoky
4	6	1	—	—	saw ends
6	5	1	—	—	Lat by Obs 9° 10' N.
8	6	—	—	—	
10	5	1	—	—	
12	6	—	—	—	
H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Saturday March the 9 th .
2	5	1	N.W.	N.E.	The first part of this 24 hours fresh breeze And smoky
4	6	—	—	—	At ½ past 4 p.m. took in the gill and topgallensail At 9
6	6	1	N.W. by N	N.E. by E	p.m. took a single reef in the mainsail
8	6	—	—	—	middle part strong gales And a bad sea At ½ past 3
10	6	1	—	—	A.M. took a single reef in the topsail At 8 A.M.
12	6	1	—	—	caught a paupras saw a finback latter part fresh breeze
2	6	—	—	—	And flying clouds saw ends
4	6	—	—	—	Lat by Obs 12° 51' N.
6	6	—	—	—	
8	6	—	—	—	
10	6	—	—	—	
12	6	—	—	—	
H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Sunday March the 10 th . 1822
2	6	—	N.W. by N	N.E. by E	The first part of this 24 hours being with fresh breeze
4	5	1	—	—	And flying clouds And a heavy sea running the water
6	5	—	—	—	changed to green At ½ past 5 p.m. saw two finbacks
8	5	—	—	—	At 8 p.m. shortened sail hove to head to the North
10	2	—	N.W. by N	N.E.	middle part fresh breeze And a bad sea clear weather
12	2	—	—	—	At 5 A.M. made sail expt. of west. judging our selves
2	1	1	—	—	In the latitude of Barbadoes latter moderate breeze and flying clouds
4	2	1	West.	—	saw ends this 24 hours
6	1	1	—	—	Lat by Obs 13° 08' N.
8	4	1	—	—	
10	4	1	—	—	
12	4	—	—	—	
H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Monday March the 11 th .
2	4	—	W. ½ S.	East.	The first part of this 24 hours moderate And rising wind
4	4	—	—	—	Variable At 1 p.m. got up water At ½ past 7 p.m. shortened
6	4	—	—	8 N.E.	sail hove to head to the North At 12 wore ship.
8	3	—	—	—	middle part. moderate breeze And clear weather
10	2	—	N. by W.	N.E.	At 5 A.M. made sail bore a way West At 10 A.M.
12	1	1	S. by E.	—	Made barbadocs bearing west Dist 4 Leagues At 11 A.M.
2	2	—	—	—	jibed ship expt. N.W. saw ends this 24 hours clear weather.
4	1	1	West.	8 by S.	fine breeze. capt. employed putting in weeds in the boat.
6	4	1	—	—	Lat by Obs 13° 57' N.
8	4	1	—	—	
10	4	1	—	—	
12	3	—	N.W.	—	

Brig Industry Cruising along down the Windwardies

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Tuesday March 12 th
2					The first part of this 24 hours fresh breeze and
4					flying clouds smother saw several finbacks
6	1	1	S. S. W.	S. S. E.	At 6 p.m. the N. W. point of Barbadoes bore south
8	1	1	N. N. E.		Dist. 5 leagues At 1/2 past 8 p.m. shortened sail. bore to head
10	1	1			to the south and west At 11 p.m. wore ship head to the
12	1	1		East.	N. E. At 5 a.m. made sail served some points in
14	2	1	N. W. 1/2 W.		the topsail saw a brig to the windward of us At 4 bore away
16	3	1		S. S. E.	N. N. 1/2 N. Latter part fresh breeze and clouds somewhat
18	4	1			
20	5	1			Late Bay obs 13 th 42 N

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Wednesday March 13 th
2	5	1	N. W.	S. S. E.	All this 24 hours fresh breeze and smother
4	5	1			At 5 p.m. made 3/4 Lucia bearing N. S. W. At 6 p.m.
6	5	1	N. E.	S. E.	shortened sail bore to head to the N. E. At 5 a.m.
8	1	1			Made sail bore a way west. At 1/2 past 11 a.m. some
10	1	1	N. E. 1/2 E.	S. S. E.	humpbacks lost the boats and gave chase could not
12	1	1			catch them it being very rough At 10 a.m. made
14	2	1	West.	S. S. E.	Martinica bearing N. S. W. saw several humpbacks some
16	3	1			
18	5	1			Late Bay obs 14 th 42 N
20	5	1			

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Thursday March the 14 th
2					The first part of this 24 hours fresh breeze from S. E.
4					smother and rough sea running down the N. E. side of
6					Martinica saw several humpbacks 3 or 4 small vessels
8					In brig At 4 p.m. the S. E. point of Martinica bore
10					S. E. 1/2 E. the N. W. point W. 1/2 S. shortened sail stood
12					off shore All night moderate breeze
14					At 5 a.m. made sail At 4 saw humpbacks lost and gave
16					chase and not catch them saw ends this 24 hours fresh breeze and
18					smother

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Friday March the 15 th 1821
2					The first part of this 24 hours fresh breeze and very
4					smother cruising of N. E. of Martinica saw several vessels.
6					saw humpbacks At 4 p.m. fore went on board of the
8					schoner, clia of palmworth to get some potatoes got none,
10					chases. humpbacks At 4 shortened sail middle part At 10 latter
12					moderate breeze At 10 calm. At 5 a.m. made sail
14					saw a school of porpoises saw ends this 24 hours.

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Saturday March the 16 th
2					All this 24 hours light breeze and pleasant weather smother
4					At 4 p.m. chased humpbacks cruising to the westward of
6					Martinica At 6 p.m. shortened sail bore to head to the south
8					At 2 a.m. wore ship At 6 a.m. made sail saw blackfish
10					lost boats gave chase got fast to one. parted our line saw
12					several schools got blackfish took them along side bore there in
14					Saw part of an oak wreck of a vessel saw ends this 24 ho

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Sunday March the 17 th
2					The first part of this 24 hours moderate breeze
4					and pleasant weather winds from south and East.
6					saw several schools of blackfish part of ones or twice chase
8					got nothing At 7 p.m. shortened sail wore ship At 5 a.m.
10					Made sail fresh breeze and cloudy began to try our blackfish
12					At 10 moderate breeze from S. E. and pleasant weather
14					beating up for port-wind-bow At 12 finished trying could
16					down. saw ends this 24 hours.
18					our fish made 4 bbls.

Being Journal of the cruise of the *Quintessence* - Islands

Tuesday 18th
March
of 1822

The first part of this 24 hours moderate breeze and clear weather
saw plenty of blackfish chased there could not get on at 7 p.m. shortened sail
middle part. calm at 5 a.m. made sail at 7 a.m. stowed down our blackfish oil
at 9 a.m. saw two or three humpbacks latter part light breeze from N.W. and
squalls of rain cruising to the westward of Martinica saw ends this 24 hours

Wednesday
the 19th

The first part of this 24 hours moderate breeze from North and west. and squalls
of rain cruising to the westward of Martinica saw great quantity of blackfish
loved our boats great chase they being some wild did not get but one and a parrot
got fast to two blackfish with one boat at once drowned from them lost them
at 7 p.m. shortened sail middle part light winds and calm. At 8 a.m.
made sail tried out the blackfish at 10 saw saw blackfish loved the boats
chased them could not catch them got just one down saw ends this 24 hours
light breeze from N.E.

Thursday
March the 20th

The first part of this 24 hours fresh breeze from S.E. & E. cruising to the westward
of Martinica of port royal bay saw a school of blackfish loved chased there could
not catch them at 4 p.m. took in the topgallensail middle part light breeze
at 6 a.m. stowed down the blackfish oil latter part fresh breeze and clear weather
S.E. March the 20th 17 bbls of blackfish oil in all

Friday
the 21st

The first part of this 24 hours fresh breeze from S.E. and clear weather cruising to
port royal bay saw a humpback at 7 p.m. shortened sail middle and latter
part light breeze and flying clouds at 2 a.m. saw a school of blackfish
put off and got 2 hove them in saw ends this 24 hours

Saturday
the 22^d

The first part of this 24 hours fresh breeze from S.E. & E. all hands employed
peeling blackfish at 1 p.m. fell in with another school went off
got one they being some wild could not catch any more peeled them and minced
the blubber at 4 p.m. shortened sail middle part light breeze and clear
at 6 a.m. made sail tried out our blackfish latter part calm saw ends

Sunday
the 23^d

All this 24 hours light breeze and clear weather at 4 p.m. went on board
of an english schooner called industry of Trinidad capt. J. pollock bound to
the island of St Vincent loaded with molasses at 9 p.m. capt. coxey was taken
on well shortened sail at 8 a.m. made sail stowed down our blackfish
oil 3 bbls at 9 saw a school of blackfish put off and got three hove them in
saw ends this 24 hours moderate breeze from S.E. & E.
at 9 p.m. picked up a mast 18 feet in length

Monday
the 24th

All this 24 hours moderate breeze and fine weather saw great quantities of
blackfish put off got three hove them in peeled them at 4 p.m. picked up part
of a cask of linseed oil very thick covered some water in it at 6 p.m. shortened
sail at 8 a.m. made sail all hands employed mincing and peeling all
the blubber at 4 a.m. saw 3 or 4 humpbacks and some blackfish put off
gave chase could not catch them saw ends this 24 hours cruising to the west of
Martinica
this week got 13 blackfish made 17 bbls. 28 in a

Tuesday
the 25th

The first part of this 24 hours moderate breeze from S.E. and clear weather
all hands employed boiling out blackfish blubber at 4 p.m. finished boiling
cleared up the decks washed off stowed over for dominica under all sail at 6 a.m.
stowed down the oil latter part fresh breeze and clear weather saw a school
of blackfish did not love our boats on the account they were removing to the
windward and it being very rough saw ends this 24 hours

Wednesday
March the 26th

The first part of this 24 hours moderate breeze and variable weather
cruising to the westward of dominica saw blackfish put off got 2 hove them in
peeled them minced the blubber middle part fresh breeze and pleasant weather
stowed over for gaudaloupe latter part calm tried out our blackfish made nearly
saw several of vessels saw ends this 24 hours

Thursday
March the 27th

The first part of this 24 hours light breeze and calm cruising to the leeward of
Gaudaloupe bot 5 vessels in sight at 6 p.m. the N.W. point of gaudaloupe
bore N.N.E. middle and latter part calm nothing seen this day saw ends

Friday
the 28th

The first part of this 24 hours moderate breeze from S.W. and clear weather
saw several sail in sight at 7 p.m. the N.W. point of gaudaloupe
bore N.N.E. & E. shortened sail middle part fresh breeze
and clear weather at 6 a.m. made sail bot up bot some blubber at 4 p.m.
went on shore saw ends this 24 hours. fresh breeze
and clear weather

Saturday
the 29th

The first part of this 24 hours fresh breeze and clear weather at 4 p.m. went
to anchor in sunny bay the island of gaudaloupe cleared the brig's bottom
middle part light breeze from N.E. the pigeon islands bearing S. & V.
the 24th part of montserrat bearing N.W. by N. 40° lying to anchored in
at water at 11 a.m. got under way capt. J. ashore saw ends

13 rig Indus top cruising off the West Indies Islands

Wednesday
April the 1st
The first part of this 24 hours fresh breeze And squally flying of sand on the harbor of Saint Louis. the island of Guadalupe capt on shore and a boat over. At 2 p.m. came on board fished away stood to the north. At 6 p.m. out with shorted sail the N.W. point of Guadalupe bore E. N. E. At 1 p.m. made Montserrat bore W. N. W. wore ship middle part strong gales And a bad sea sold over to Guadalupe & made sail saw a brig to the leeward of us latter part strong breeze And squally got out bread soon ends

Thursday
April the 2nd
The first part of this 24 hours strong breeze from. N. E. And squally flying beating up the west side of Guadalupe At 6 p.m. shorted sail middle part fresh breeze At 6 A.M. made sail saw a humpback beat up for him soon ends this 24 hours with strong breeze cruising under short sail

Monday
April the 1st
The first part of this 24 hours strong breeze from. E. N. E. And clear weather cruising off the west side of Guadalupe under short sail saw several humpbacks put off gave chase the wind being so strong could not catch them. At 6 p.m. closed reefed the topsail hauled up the fore sail fished the mainsail turning on way and the other closed under the land middle part more moderate At 2 A.M. saw 3 humpbacks blowing so fresh did put off At 1/2 past 7 A.M. bore away for Montserrat set the mainsail and foresail blowing very fresh soon ends this day

Tuesday
April the 2nd
The first part of this 24 hours strong gales from. E. N. E. And clear weather a bad sea running along to the leeward of Montserrat and Nevis At 6 p.m. shorted sail bore to under the lee of Nevis At 6 A.M. made sail stood to the North and west along to the leeward of St. John's And St. Catherine latter part fresh breeze And a moby At 12 saw bore S.W. by W. 1/2 S. led by obs. 17° 36' N. soon ends this 24 hours

H	K	M	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Wednesday April the 3rd 1822
2					All this 24 hours strong breeze And flying clouds bore sea the middle part running down a amongst the islands At 1 p.m. made St. Martin come out the compass passage At 6 p.m. the island of St. John's the middle part bore S. E. 1/2 S. dist 3 miles from which I take departure for West point of the Bahamas first it being in the latitude 18° 19' N. long. 63° 20' W. At 8 p.m. took a single reef In the mainsail At 9 took in the gill strong breeze And a heavy sea running At 6 A.M. more moderate set the gill topgalsail soon one sail of the lee bore. on bent the cable soon ends this 24 hours. Led by obs 19° 31' N.
4					
6	5	1	N. by E	East.	
8	5	1			
10	5	1			
12	5	1			
2	5	1	North	Dr.	
4	5	1			
6	6				
8	5	1	N. W. 1/2 W.		
10	5	1	N. W. by N.		
12	5	1			

H	K	M	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Thursday April the 4th.
2	5		N. W.	East.	The first part of this 24 hours pleasant breeze And hoisting stowed away the cable set the main top mast stowed At 11 p.m. set the topmast stevensail middle part fresh breeze and flying clouds Latter part pleasant moderate breeze And smooth sea began to square the fore rigging saw great quantity of gulf weed. saw a finback soon ends this 24 hours. Late Boff obs. 21° 17' N.
4	5	1			
6	5				
8	5	1			
10	5	1			
12	6				
2	5	1		S. E. by E	
4	6				
6	5				
8	5				
10	4	1			
12	5				

H	K	M	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Friday April the 5th.
2	4		N. W.	East.	The first part of this 24 hours being with moderate breeze And pleasant weather All hands in a play in ships duty finished squencing the rigging set it up At 8 took in the gill. At 9 p.m. took in the stevensail middle part strong breeze And squally At 12 took in the main top mast stowed gill And topgalsail At 2 A.M. set the gill and topgalsail Latter part pleasant breeze And clear weather under all sail set to the best advantage saw plenty of gulf weed soon ends this 24 hours saw whale Led by obs 23° 02' N.
4	4				
6	5				
8	6				
10	6		N. W. by N.	E. N. E.	
12	6	1			
2	5	1			
4	6				
6	6				
8	6				
10	5	1			
12	6				

H	K	M	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Saturday April the 6th.
2	5		N. W.	E. N. E.	The first part of this 24 hours pleasant breeze And clear weather At 10 p.m. set the topmast stevensail middle part fresh breeze And variable At half past 5 A.M. fished ship At 7 A.M. picked up a small spar soon sail to the leeward At 10 A.M. spoke her the Brig Proprietor from Capt. Livingston from North Carolina bound to port au prince went on board of her At 11 A.M. saw a grampus come close along side soon ends this 24 hours. Late Boff obs 24° 36' N.
4	4	1	N. W. by N.	East.	
6	5				
8	4	1			
10	5			E. S. E.	
12	5				
2	4	1			
4	4	1		S. E. by E.	
6	4			S. E. 1/2 E.	
8	5				
10	6		N. W.		
12	5				

Brig Sounded from the Westingies towards Westport.

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Sunday April the 7 th
2	5	-	N. W.	S. W.	The first part of this 24 hours being with moderate breeze And pleasant weather 1 p m. got up water At 2 past
4	5	-	-	-	11 p m. took in the topmost steering sail And the other light
6	4	-	-	-	soil had a squall brought the wind a head the wind dyed
8	4	-	-	-	Among calm took in the mainsail hulled up the
10	9	1	-	S. W. by S.	fore sail At 4 Am. repaired the top sail a little
12	2	1	-	W. by S.	
2	1	-	Calm.	-	latter part light breeze And variable some
4	-	-	-	-	Rain some ends this 24 hours Latd By obs 25° 13' N
6	-	-	Calm.	-	
8	-	-	-	-	
10	2	1	West.	North	
12	3	-	N. W.	East	
H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Monday April the 8 th
2	4	1	N. W.	N. E. by N.	All this 24 hours fresh breeze And flying clouds
4	5	1	-	-	At 3 Am. set the topmost steering sail And
6	5	1	-	-	main topmost star sail some ends this 24 hours
8	5	1	-	N. E.	Now whole
10	5	1	-	-	
12	5	1	-	E. by N.	
2	5	-	-	-	
4	5	1	-	-	
6	6	-	-	-	Latd By obs 26° 15' N
8	6	-	N. W. by N.	E. N. E.	
10	5	1	-	-	
12	6	-	-	-	
H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Tuesday April the 9 th
2	5	1	N. W. by N.	East	The first part of this 24 hours fresh breeze And pleasant
4	5	1	-	-	Weather employed in ships duty saw a sail of our weather boat
6	4	-	-	-	
8	4	-	-	E. by N.	
10	3	1	-	-	Middle light breeze And clear weather smooth sea
12	3	-	-	E. by S.	Winds variable under all sail
2	2	1	-	N. E. by E.	
4	2	1	-	-	
6	2	1	-	N. E.	Latter part much the same some ends this 24 hours
8	3	1	-	-	
10	4	-	N. N. W.	E. N. E.	Latd By obs 28° 01' N
12	3	-	-	-	
H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Wednesday April the 10 th
2	3	1	N. W. by N.	E. N. E.	All this 24 hours moderate breeze And clear
4	3	-	N. W. by N.	-	Weather smooth sea At 8 Am. saw a schooner
6	3	-	-	-	of our weather boat and once a stern
8	2	1	-	-	
10	3	-	-	East.	
12	2	1	-	-	All hands employed filling salt water 24 casks
2	2	1	-	-	some ends this 24 hours
4	3	1	-	-	
6	3	-	-	E. S. E.	
8	3	1	-	-	Latd By obs 29° 25' N
10	4	-	-	-	
12	4	-	-	-	
H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Thursday April the 11 th
2	4	-	N. W.	S. E. by S.	The first part of this 24 hours moderate breeze
4	4	-	-	-	And smooth sea At 4 p m. spoke the schooner
6	3	1	-	-	Peacock of Portsmouth capt. storms bound to New Bedford
8	5	-	-	-	
10	5	-	-	-	Middle part fresh breeze At 6 Am. jibed ship
12	5	1	-	S. S. E.	
2	5	1	-	-	Latter part much the same cloudy with some rain
4	6	-	-	-	some ends this 24 hours
6	5	1	-	-	
8	5	1	N. by W.	South	
10	6	-	-	S. S. W.	Latd By obs 31° 06' N
12	5	1	-	-	
H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Friday April the 12 th
2	5	-	N. by W.	West.	The first part of this 24 hours fresh breeze And squally
4	2	-	-	-	With some rain wind variable took in the light sail split the
6	5	1	-	-	jib At 4 p m. reefed the main sail
8	6	-	-	N. W.	
10	5	-	-	-	Middle part strong breeze And flying clouds At 5 Am.
12	4	-	-	S. S. W.	moderated set the top galen sail shook out the of the main
2	6	-	-	W. by S.	
4	4	1	-	W. by N.	At 6 Am. sent the gig to repair wind hulled to the
6	3	1	-	-	Northward At 8 Am. took in the main sail And closed
8	3	1	N. N. E.	N. W.	sent the topsail wore ship strong breeze And a bad sea
10	1	1	N. W. by W.	N. N. E.	At 10 moderated set the mainsail 2 reefs in it saw a sail
12	2	1	N. W. 1/2 N.	N. E. by N.	standing to the west repaired the jib And bent it some ends
					Latd By obs 32° 29' N

Bridge Industry from the wharves towards Westport

					Remarks on board Saturday April the 13 th
H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	<p>The first part of this 24 hours being with bree in breeze And a bad sea heaving to the south clear weather At 1 p m. took out and reefed off the topsail set the gib and mainsail At 6 p m. raised up the booms of the main sail At 1 A m. shook out the other reef out of the topsail And out of the mainsail set the top galsail Latter part strong breeze And flying clouds heavy sea from the south some ends</p> <p>Latd By obs 34 .. 24 W</p>
2	2	-	N.W. by N.	N E	
4	2	1	---	---	
6	3	-	---	---	
8	3	-	N by W	N E	
10	3	-	North	E N E	
12	3	1	---	E by S.	
2	3	1	---	S E by S.	
4	4	-	---	---	
6	5	-	---	---	
8	5	1	---	---	
10	6	-	---	S S E	
12	6	-	---	South	
H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Sunday April 13 th
2	2	1	N by E	South	<p>All this 24 hours strong gales And a bad sea thick weather At 5 p m. took in our boats saw a sail A head run for her spoke her the william And being of Portsmouth & day out bound to St Thomas At 6 took in the topsail reefed the foresail took them in hove to under m. stowed head to the Eastward At 5 A m. made sail the wind halled to the westward some ends with strong gales And a heavy sea thick weather</p> <p>Latd by obs 35 .. 26 W</p>
4	6	1	---	---	
6	7	-	---	---	
8	3	-	E S E	---	
10	2	1	---	---	
12	3	-	---	---	
2	3	-	---	---	
4	2	1	---	---	
6	2	1	---	---	
8	7	-	N.W. by N.	S.W. by S.	
10	7	1	---	---	
12	7	-	---	---	
H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Monday April the 15 th
2	6	1	N.W. by N.	S.W. by W.	<p>The first part of this 24 hours strong gales And a heavy sea running flying clouds running under short sail At 6 p m. souled water At 6 tried for soundings got none At 10 p m. began to moderate wind halled to the west At 12 were ship At 5 A m. set the mainsail saw a brig of our weather Bow standing to the south and west.</p> <p>Latter part Light Breeze And clear weather head beat sea some ends</p> <p>Latd By obs 36 .. 23 W</p>
4	8	1	---	---	
6	6	-	---	---	
8	6	1	North	S.W. by S.	
10	7	-	---	---	
12	4	1	N.W. E	N.N.W.	
2	2	1	West.	---	
4	2	1	---	---	
6	2	1	---	---	
8	2	-	N.W. W.	N E by N.	
10	3	-	---	---	
12	2	1	---	---	
H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Tuesday April the 16 th At 12 P.M.
2	2	1	N W	N.N.E	<p>The first part of this 24 hours light breeze And clear weather At 1 p m. shook the reef out of the topsail. And m. sail</p> <p>Middle part fresh breeze And flying clouds</p> <p>At 6 took in the gib At 8 hulled down the mainsail put in a new clew. Latter fresh breeze And clear</p> <p>Latd By obs 37 .. 24 W</p>
4	2	-	---	---	
6	2	-	N.N.W.	N E by E	
8	2	-	N.W. E	E S E	
10	3	1	N E by N	E S E	
12	4	-	---	---	
2	4	-	---	---	
4	4	1	---	---	
6	5	-	---	---	
8	8	-	---	---	
10	4	-	---	---	
12	4	-	---	---	
H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Wednesday April the 17 th
2	5	1	N.N.E	S. E	<p>The first part of this 24 hours being with fresh breeze And sailing At 6 p m. took in the mainsail wind halled to the South end W.</p> <p>Middle part Light Breeze very swell and long</p> <p>At 6 A m. sounded got 20 fathoms yellow gravel black specks</p> <p>Latter part light breeze And clear weather some ends</p> <p>Latd. By obs 39 .. 24 W</p>
4	6	1	---	---	
6	7	-	N. by E.	South	
8	7	-	North	S.W. by S.	
10	7	-	---	N.W. S.W.	
12	5	-	---	N. by N.	
2	3	-	---	---	
4	2	-	N.N.E	N.W. by N.	
6	2	1	N.N.E & S	N.W.	
8	4	-	N by E	---	
10	4	-	---	---	
12	3	-	---	---	
H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Thursday April 18 th
2	2	-	N.N.E	N.W.	<p>The first part of this 24 hours Light breeze And clear got out the boats set them on the oars bent the best bones bubble All hand employed in ships duty At 12 m. sounded got 20 fathoms calm At 4 past 12 the wind bore up from the North & east Latter part fresh breeze and Broken clouds a sail in sight</p> <p>At 10 A m. made Long island Boreing N.N.E 20 f. 8 leagues by estimation At 12 m. sounded had 16 fathoms fine white sand black specks some ends this 24 hours.</p> <p>Latd By obs 40 .. 38 W</p>
4	1	1	---	South	
6	2	-	---	---	
8	2	-	---	---	
10	2	-	---	S S W.	
12	-	-	---	---	
2	3	-	N by E	Calm.	
4	4	-	---	E by N.	
6	3	-	N by E	E N E	
8	4	-	N E by E	---	
10	5	-	N.N.E	East.	
12	5	-	---	---	

Brig Industry from the Westingies toward Westport

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board <i>Friday April the 19th</i>
2	4	-	S. S. E	E by W	The first part of this 24 hours being with fresh breeze And cloudy raining At 4 p m. reefed the mainsail and topsail At 4 raised up the boats took in the mainsail And topsail have to head to the south and east middle part strong breeze And a bad sea cloudy weather At 4 AM. set the topsail At 10 set the mainsail moderate freshen clouds now ends this 24 hours
4	4	-	S. E	E by E	
6	3	-	-	-	
8	2	-	-	-	
10	2	-	-	-	
12	1	1	E. S. E	N. E by W	
2	2	-	-	-	
4	2	-	East	N. E	
6	2	-	-	-	
8	2	1	E. S. E	-	
10	2	-	-	-	
12	3	-	-	-	Let's By the Name

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board <i>Saturday April the 20th</i>
2	2	1	N. W.	N. W. E	The first part of this 24 hours moderate breeze cloudy weather At 1 past 12 touched ship off 3 p m. saw a sail off our weather bore off 8 p m. sounded 35 fathoms of water At 10 sounded 30 fathoms At 12 had 24 fathoms and plenty of rain touched ship At 5 AM. caught a hake caught a cod the iron horse of the main sheet took in the mainsail reefed the topsail At 9 saw 3 or 4 sail standing to the south and west At 11 AM. the head of the main spring strong breeze sound him took the corner of the stowsail took in the topsail now ends this 24 hours with strong breeze and a bad sea
4	3	-	-	-	
6	2	-	North	N. E by E	
8	3	-	N. E by E	East	
10	3	-	N. E by E	N. E by W	
12	3	1	N. E by W	-	
2	3	-	E. S. E	N. E	
4	4	-	E. S. E	E	
6	3	-	E. S. E	N. E by W	
8	2	1	E. S. E	N. E	
10	2	-	-	-	
12	2	-	-	-	Now off

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board <i>Sunday April 21st</i>
2	2	-	E. S. E	N. E	The first part of this 24 hours strong gales. And a bad sea with some rain lying too under short sail At 4 p m. reefed the foresail took in the boats At 6 AM. saw a schooner lying to head to the west At 11 AM. shot the reef out of the foresail At 12 AM. saw more ship head to the North and West now ends this 24 hours. more moderate and a little broken
4	2	1	-	-	
6	2	-	-	-	
8	2	-	-	-	
10	2	1	-	-	
12	2	-	-	-	
2	2	-	-	-	
4	2	1	-	-	
6	2	-	N. W. by W	N. E	
8	2	-	-	-	
10	2	-	-	-	Let's By the Name
12	1	1	-	-	

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board <i>Monday April the 22nd</i>
2	2	1	N. E by W	N. E by E	The first part of this 24 hours moderate breeze And a bad sea cloudy and drizzly lying to under short sail At 6 p m. set the topsail put the corner on the main sheet middle part E. At 8 AM. set a tow reefed mainsail sounded had 40 fathoms green mud saw a ship to the windward At 10 set the gib sheet out the reef At 12 the topsail and mainsail At 11 touched ship winds variable broken clouds at the sun now ends this 24 hours Let's By the 39° 54' N.
4	2	1	-	-	
6	2	1	-	-	
8	3	-	North	-	
10	2	1	N. E by W	-	
12	2	1	N. E by W	-	
2	2	1	N. W. by W	N. E	
4	2	1	N. W. by W	N. E	
6	2	-	N. W. by W	N. E	
8	2	1	N. W. by W	N. E	
10	2	-	N. E by E	N. W. by W	
12	3	-	N. E by E	N. W. by W	

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board <i>Tuesday April 23rd</i>
2	2	1	N. E by W	N. W. by W	All this 24 hours. light breeze And variable with some rain At 6 p m. sounded had 35 fathoms green mud At 9 hauled down the mainsail and gib light wind a long swell At 11 p m. set the mainsail and gib At 12 sounded had 30 fathoms sand and shells At 1 AM. had 32 fathoms green mud At 5 AM. hauled down the mainsail and gib more ship At 6 set the mainsail and gib again At 9 AM. made long island bearing N. E by W. Dist 3 leagues. tow sail in sight now ends this 24 hours. with moderate breeze And cloudy
4	2	1	N. W. by W	N. W. by W	
6	1	1	N. W. by W	-	
8	2	1	N. W. by W	N. E by W	
10	2	1	N. W. by W	S. S. W	
12	2	-	N. E	N. W. by W	
2	3	1	N. E by W	N. W. by W	
4	3	1	N. E by E	N. W. by W	
6	1	1	E. S. E	-	
8	3	1	N. W. by W	N. E	
10	4	-	N. E by W	N. E by E	
12	-	-	-	-	

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board <i>Wednesday April the 24th</i>
2	-	-	-	-	The first part of this 24 hours moderate breeze And cloudy weather standing to the east wind along to the south side of And inland wind from S. E. At 2 p m. made mounting bearing N. E by W. Dist 3 leagues At 10 p m. mounting light breeze North At 1 AM. made Mount Island At 4 AM. made Corns Island stand in for west port At 12 got in now ends this voyage
4	-	-	-	-	
6	-	-	-	-	
8	-	-	-	-	
10	-	-	-	-	
12	-	-	-	-	
2	-	-	-	-	
4	-	-	-	-	
6	-	-	-	-	
8	-	-	-	-	
10	-	-	-	-	

Brig Industry Log Book

Journal of a Whaling Voyage kept by Joseph
Ray on board of the Brig Industry from Westport to the Western Islands
and Chaware in the year 1822

H	M	F	Courses	Winds	L. W.	Remarks on board Tuesday July 2 ^d 1822.
2						First part of these 24 hours strong breeze from the S.W. and thick weather the Captain and the Pilot came on board got underway and stood off to sea at 1 P.M. take ship to the westward at 2
4			course made good			take again to the Eastward hove to the Pilot
6			SE by S	S.W.	1/2	went to shore at 3 take again to the westward
8	3	5				at 4 take to the Eastward saw two sails to the westward some hand employed in lashing the Anchor
10	3	5				and some fitting the boats at 8 set the watch started watch on deck on deck saw Gay Heade light bearing about N.E. Distance 14 leagues from Wick
12	3	5				Plake my Departure Middle part the wind hove to the westward latter part saw some Swine fish part of got none So Ends - Lat by Obs 46° 36'
14	3	5				
16	3	5				
18	3	5				
20	3	5				
22	3	5				
24	3	5				
H	M	F	Courses	Winds	L. W.	Remarks on board Wednesday July 3 ^d 1822
2	3		E by S	S by W		First part of these 24 hours light winds and pleasant weather put off a later Sward
4	3					fish got none Sounded 40 fathoms the wind hauled from to the Southward at
6	3					8 P.M. take ship to the westward at 10
8	3	5	SW by S			a heavy squall of with plenty of rain took in the main top mast stay sails fore top gal
10	3	5	W by S			single reef the main sail took in the sail at
12	2					12 most Calm at 1 the wind breezed up from the Southward at 5 A.M. set the jib again
14	2					let the reef out the main sail at 7 began to rain at 8 the watch went below latter part strong gales and rainy weather took in the jib So Ends, No Observation
16	2					
18	2					
20	2					
22	2					
24	2					
H	M	F	Courses	Winds	L. W.	Remarks on board Thursday July 4 th 1822
2	3					First part of these 24 hours strong gales and rainy weather took two reefs in the main sail and furlet took one reef in the fore top sail and furlet Sounded 45 fathoms
4	3	1/2	SE by S	SSW		Block Island Channel near ship stood to the Eastward at midday set the top sail and main sail at 11 the wind hauled to the westward at 1 A.M. took in the Main sail at
6	4	1/2				2 took in the top sail squally weather with plenty of rain at 6 made sail again light winds and Calm got up a Barrell of Flour latter part fog weather all hands employed in rigging and Boats No Observation
8	4		SSC			
10	4					
12	3	1/2	S by W			
14	3		SE by S			
16	2					
18	2					
20	2					
22	2					
24	2					
H	M	F	Courses	Winds	L. W.	Remarks on Board Friday July 5 th 1822
2						First part of these 24 hours light winds and Calm at 3 saw some gram passed at 8 reef the top sail took in the top sail set three watches saw gram from Middle part foggy latter part light breeze from the Southward all hands employed in making mint got up water one hand a log looking out So Ends
4						No Observation
6						
8						
10	2					
12	1					
14	1					
16						
18						
20	1					
22	1					
24	1					
H	M	F	Courses	Winds	L. W.	Remarks on board Saturday July 6 th 1822
2						First part of these 24 hours light breeze from the Southward and Calm fixed the Sway for the stow boat all hands making mint Middle and latter part Calm and foggy So Ends, No Observation
4						
6						
8						
10						
12						
14						
16						
18						
20						
22						
24						

Brig Industry from West port towards the Western Islands

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board Sunday July 1 st 1822
2	3		S by E.	W SW	First part of these 24 hours light breeze from the Westward made sail stood to the Southward at 6 A.M. Call & shortened sail set three watches at 6 A.M. Call all hands made sail saw a sail of the lee bow at 1 a have squall with plenty of rain took in sail were ship stood to the Northward one watch below at a light breeze and a have swell set the top sail saw plenty of porpoises
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				
2	3				
4	2	5			
6	4				
8	2		N 3/4 W		
10	3				
12	3	5			

Latitude by Observation 39° 14'

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board Monday July 2 nd 1822
2	3		N by E		First part of these 24 hours strong breeze and pleasant weather saw a Brig and a Schooner spoke the Schooner from Boston to Havana saw some porpoises at 8 took in sail set the watch were ship stood to the Southward light breeze and foggy weather at 6 A.M. Call all hands made sail at spoke a Brig from Jamaica bound to the Bay of Fundy saw 3 porpoises all hands in play So Ends
4	3	5			
6	3	5			
8	3		SSE		
10	1				
12	1				
2	1				
4	1				
6	1				
8	3		ESE		
10	3				
12	2	5			

Latitude by Obs. 39° 22'

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board Tuesday July 3 rd 1822
2	3	5	N 3/4 E.	SW	First part of these 24 hours light breeze and pleasant weather were ship and run off N.E. at 4 saw a Brig to the leeward of us at 7 took in sail at 8 spoke a Brig from New York bound to Funchal Middle part strong breeze and thick weather latter part much the same saw a schooner to the windward So Ends Latitude by Obs 40° 9'
4	4				
6	4				
8	4				
10	2	5	E East		
12	2	5			
2	2	5			
4	2	5			
6	2	5			
8	5		N by E		
10	5		NNE		
12	5				

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board Wednesday July the 10 th 1822
2	3		ESE	SSW	First part of these 24 hours strong winds and pleasant weather were ship run off to the Eastward thick weather at 4 took in sail and hauled a wind to the Southward the wind hauled more to the Northward at 4 A.M. Call all hands made sail were ship run off to the Eastward some hands in play in hauled the top mast back stays So Ends Calm weather
4	5				
6	4	5	SE	W SW	
8	4	5			
10	2	5	SW		
12	2	5			
2	2	5			
4	2	5			
6	4		E by S		
8	4				
10	1				
12			Calm		

Latitude by Observation 39° 28'

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board Thursday July 11 th 1822
2					First part of these 24 hours Calm weather with a have swell at 4 P.M. saw a school of sperm whales of the weather quarter part of struck one drow'd the Inns Chase them got none at 7 give up the Chase came on Board took in sail headed to the South west ward set quarter watches light breezes from the west ward Middle part the wind hauled to the North East ward at 4 A.M. Call all hands made sail the wind hauled more to the East ward at 5 saw a sail to the lee way ward at 9 saw another So Ends
4					
6					
8	2		SSW	W	
10	2				
12	2				
2	1	5	SW	SE	
4	1	5			
6	2	5	N	C	
8	3	5			
10	2	5	SE	SE	
12	2	5			

Latitude by Observation 39° 40'

Brig Industry from West port towards the Western Solina

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board Friday July 12 th 1822
2	4		N.E.	S.E.	First part of these 24 hours light breeze and pleasant weather saw a sail to the le way ward at 8 set the watch took in sail set the watch at 4 Call all hands made sail wash of the Decks saw a Gun ship a hake of us steering of N by E saw two more sails a hake at 10 sail which of the weather Quarter take ship power to be fin-backs So Ends with strong Winds and pleasant weather Latitude by Observation 40° 40'
4	4				
6	4				
8	2	5	N.E. by E.	S.S.E.	
10	2	5			
12	2	5			
2	2	5			
4	2	5			
6	4		E.N.E.		
8	4		N.W.		
10	4	5	N.E. by E		
12	4	5			

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board Saturday July 13 th 1822
2	4	5	E.N.E.	S.S.W.	First part of these 24 hours strong winds and pleasant weather Middle part strong gales and squally weather with a very heavy sea running parted the boat lashing got a spar and secured her at 1 P.M. put in the dead lights in the Cabin at 5 A.M. squalls of rain latter part more moderate and pleasant set the fore top sail So Ends Latitude by Observation 40° 20'
4	4				
6	4				
8	3	5			
10	2		S.E. by S	S.W.	
12	3				
2	3		S.S.E.	W.S.W.	
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3		S.E.		
12	3				

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board Sunday July 14 th 1822
2	3	5	S.S.E.	W.S.W.	First part of these 24 hours strong gales and pleasant weather Cloudy Middle part more moderate at 4 P.M. Call all hands made sail strong gales and pleasant weather So Ends Latitude by Observation 39° 35'
4	3	5			
6	3				
8	3				
10	2	5			
12	2	5			
2	2	5			
4	2	5			
6	3	5	S.E.		
8	4		S.E.		
10	5				
12	5				

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remark on Board Monday July 15 th 1822
2	5	5	N.E.	W.S.W.	First part of these 24 hours strong gales and pleasant weather wore ship and run of N.E. at 8 took in sail and hauled a wind to the Southward at 4 A.M. Call all hands made sail and run of N.E. So Ends Latitude by Observation 40° 35'
4	5	5			
6	5				
8	5				
10	2		S.E.		
12	2				
2	2				
4	2				
6	4	5	N.E.		
8	4	5			
10	4	5			
12	4	5			

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Tuesday July 16 th 1822
2	4	5	N.E.	W.S.W.	First part of these 24 hours strong gales and pleasant weather at 8 took in sail headed to the North westward at 4 A.M. Call all hands made sail kept of N.E. strong gales and squally weather So Ends Latitude by Observation 42° 30'
4	5	5			
6	6				
8	6				
10	2	5	N.W. by W		
12	2	5			
2	2	5			
4	2	5			
6	6	5	N.E.		
8	6	5			
10	6	5			
12	6	5			

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board Wednesday July 17 th 1822
2	5	5	E. by N.	S.W.	First part of this 24 hours strong gales and squally weather kept of more to the Eastward Middle part more moderate at 4 A.M. Call all hands made sail at 5 o'clock the ship Baloon of Baltimore at 6 saw a school of Grampous reef the main sail So Ends strong gales and pleasant weather Latitude by Observation 42° 55'
4	5	5			
6	4	5			
8	3				
10	2		S.E.		
12	2				
2	2				
4	2				
6	6				
8	6				
10	7		E. by N.		
12	7				

Brig Industry from West port towards the Western Islands

Thursday July 18 th 1822				Remarks on board
H	R	Courses	Winds	
2	5	C by N	S.W.	First part of these 24 hours strong gales and pleasant weather reef the topsail at 4 P.M. a heavy gale and squally weather took in sail reef the fore sail took the burnet. of the main stay sail and lay to headed to the South Eastward took up the Boats set the watch Middle part heavy squalls with some rain the wind hauled more to the Westward at 4 A.M. call all hands reef the top sail reef let the reef out the fore sail and kept of C. S. End
4	6			
6	6			
8	6			
10	2	C.S.E.		
12	2			
2	2	S.W.	W.	
4	2			
6	2			
8	2			
10	6			
12	5	C.		
Latitude by Observation 43° 05'				
Friday July 19 th 1822				Remarks on Board
H	R	Courses	Winds	
2	5	C by N	W.	First part of these 24 hours moderate gales and pleasant weather got up Bread and Beef made more sail at 7 P.M. took in sail headed to the South ward at 4 A.M. made sail light breezes and calm weather at 9 spoke the Brig land cover from Gotenburg at 11 saw a school of Black fish put of got 2 of them S. End
4	5			
6	5			
8	3			
10	2	S.	W.S.W.	
12	2			
2	2			
4	2			
6	3	C.S.E.		
8	3			
10	2			
12	2			
Latitude by Observation Non				
Saturday July 20 th 1822				Remarks on Board
H	R	Courses	Winds	
2	3	C by S.	W.	First part of these 24 hours light breeze and pleasant weather got the Black fish on Board and cut through wash of the Ducks took in sail headed to the South west ward Middle part the wind hauled to the South west ward at 4 A.M. call all hands and began to try at 10 - saw a school of Black fish put of orke Boat got none at 11 light breeze from the west ward set the main sail and kept of N.E. finished trying S. End
4	3			
6	1			
8	1			
10	1			
12	1			
2	1			
4	1			
6	1			
8	1			
10	1			
12	1			
Latitude by Observation 43° 15'				
Sunday July 21 st 1822				Remarks on Board
H	R	Courses	Winds	
2	5	N.E.	W.S.W.	First part of these 24 hours light breezes from the West ward kept of N.E. washed off the Ducks saw Black fish put of struck got none middle part light breezes from the South west ward latter part strong breezes saw more Black fish put of got none stowed down the Ql 4 B.
4	5			
6	5			
8	4			
10	2	W by W	S.S.W.	
12	2			
2	2			
4	2			
6	4	C		
8	5			
10	5			
12	5			
Latitude by Observation 43° 15'				
Monday July 22 nd 1822				Remarks on Board
H	R	Courses	Winds	
2	5	C	S.S.W.	First part of these 24 hours strong winds and pleasant weather got a porpoise at 7 light breezes took in sail headed to the South ward Sounded alo bottom at 9 saw Black fish Middle part foggy latter part much the same saw more Black fish S. End
4	5			
6	5			
8	4			
10	2	S by E	W.S.W.	
12	2			
2	1			
4	1			
6	1			
8	2			
10	3			
12	3	C by N		
Latitude by Observation Non				
Tuesday July 23 rd 1822				Remarks on Board
H	R	Courses	Winds	
2	3	C by E	W.S.W.	First part of these 24 hours light breezes and pleasant weather saw a fin back at 7 took in sail set the watch Calm and foggy weather Middle part much the same latter part light breezes from the South west ward and foggy we heard hump-Backs spout S. End
4	2			
6	2			
8	1			
10	2	Calm		
12	2	S by E		
2	1			
4	1			
6	2			
8	2			
10	3			
12	3			
Latitude by Observation Non				

Brig Industry from West port toward the Western Islands

Hour	Course	Wind	Remarks on Board Wednesday 24 th 1822
2	SSE	WWSW	First part of this 24 hours light breezes and Calm
4			and foggy weather heard hum fi-backs about Middle
6			part part, clear latter part foggy all hands making
8	SSE	SW	sinnet So End - tack
10			
12			
2			
4	E by S		
6			
8	WSW		Latitude by Observation from 4 B: 50'

No	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board Thursday 25 th 1822
2	E by S.	S.	First part of these 24 hours light breeze from the Southward and clear at 1 P.M. saw a school of Black fish put of got none shut in fog again at 3 saw plenty hump-backs at 7 took in the top gallant sail Sounded 40 fathoms Grand Banks at 8 set all watches Middle part calm latter part light breeze from the Southward at 5 A.M. sounded no bottom at 7 sounded again 120 fathoms So End watch below
3	W by S		
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			
2			
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			
2			
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			
2			
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			
2			
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			
2			
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			
2			
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			
2			
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			
2			
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			
2			
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			
2			
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			
2			
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			
2			
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			
2			
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			
2			
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			
2			
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			
2			
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			
2			
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			
2			
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			
2			
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			
2			
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			
2			
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			
2			
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			
2			
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			
2			
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			
2			
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			
2			
4			
6			
8			

H	RF	Courses	Wind	Remarks on Board
2	3	ESC	S.	First part of these 24 hours light breeze and foggy weather at 7 took in sail headed to the Eastward at 4.
4	3			
6	3			
8	2	ESC		All made sail at 9 saw a school of Black fish put-
10	2			of got One strong breeze and Clear weather
12	2			
14	2			
16	2			
18	3			
20	3			
22	3			
24	3			
26	3			
28	3			
30	3			
32	3			
34	3			
36	3			
38	3			
40	3			
42	3			
44	3			
46	3			
48	3			
50	3			
52	3			
54	3			
56	3			
58	3			
60	3			
62	3			
64	3			
66	3			
68	3			
70	3			
72	3			
74	3			
76	3			
78	3			
80	3			
82	3			
84	3			
86	3			
88	3			
90	3			
92	3			
94	3			
96	3			
98	3			
100	3			

Hour	Lat	Long	Course	Wind	Remarks on Board Saturday July 2 ^d 1822
2	3		SE	SW	First part of these 24 hours strong winds and
4	3				pleasant weather at 2 P.M. saw a sail of the Lee-bow
6	3				steering to the Westward at 5 Caught a turtle at 7 took in
8	2				sail & headed to the South Eastward at 4 A.M. wore ship stern
10	2				to the Westward made sail began to try out the Black fish
12	2				at 8 picked up a spar pole of Clammy at 10 finished try-
14	2				ing
16	3				
18	3				
20	3				
22	3				
24	3				

Hour	Lat	Long	Courses	Wind	Remarks on Board Sunday July 28 th 1822
2	3		SE by E	SSW	First part of these 24 hours light breezes and pleasant weather saw porpoises Middle part much the same at 4 AM made sail at 6 saw Green points saw a sail a head of us at 7 stow down the Black fish Oil latter part squally and rainy
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	2				
12	2				
2	2				
4	2				
6	2				
8	2				
10	2				
12	2				

Latitude by Observation None

Hour	Day	Courses	Wind	Remarks on Board Monday July 29 th 1822
1	20	5		
2	3	5		
3	3	5		
4	3	5		
5	3	5		
6	3	5		
7	3	5		
8	3	5		
9	3	5		
10	3	5		
11	3	5		
12	3	5		
13	3	5		
14	3	5		
15	3	5		
16	3	5		
17	3	5		
18	3	5		
19	3	5		
20	3	5		
21	3	5		
22	3	5		
23	3	5		
24	3	5		
25	3	5		
26	3	5		
27	3	5		
28	3	5		
29	3	5		
30	3	5		
31	3	5		
32	3	5		
33	3	5		
34	3	5		
35	3	5		
36	3	5		
37	3	5		
38	3	5		
39	3	5		
40	3	5		
41	3	5		
42	3	5		
43	3	5		
44	3	5		
45	3	5		
46	3	5		
47	3	5		
48	3	5		
49	3	5		
50	3	5		
51	3	5		
52	3	5		
53	3	5		
54	3	5		
55	3	5		
56	3	5		
57	3	5		
58	3	5		
59	3	5		
60	3	5		
61	3	5		
62	3	5		
63	3	5		
64	3	5		
65	3	5		
66	3	5		
67	3	5		
68	3	5		
69	3	5		
70	3	5		
71	3	5		
72	3	5		
73	3	5		
74	3	5		
75	3	5		
76	3	5		
77	3	5		
78	3	5		
79	3	5		
80	3	5		
81	3	5		
82	3	5		
83	3	5		
84	3	5		
85	3	5		
86	3	5		
87	3	5		
88	3	5		
89	3	5		
90	3	5		
91	3	5		
92	3	5		
93	3	5		
94	3	5		
95	3	5		
96	3	5		
97	3	5		
98	3	5		
99	3	5		
100	3	5		

Breg Industry from West-port towards the Western Island

HL	RF	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board Tuesday July 30 th 1822
2	4	S by E	S.W.	First part of these 24 hours light breeze and pleasant weather
4	5			saw a sail of the Lumber at 6 P.M. with a school of Black
6	6	SSB		fish put off get soon at 4 took in the Main sail and jib close
8	6			reef the top sail head to the Eastward Middle part squally
10	5	J		like match the same at 4 All made sail light breeze and
12	5	S by W	W.	squalls of rain saw a sail got up a Barrell of Pear took some
2	5			out at 6 saw a nother sail saw some Black fish regid and
4	3	S by E		squally dint put off at 9 saw a nother sail the wind hauled to
6	4			the Westward S. End
8	5			Latitude by Observation 42° 11'
10	5			
12	5			

HL	RF	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board Wednesday July 31 st 1822
2	3	S.S.E.	W.	First part of these 24 hours strong wind and pleasant
4	5			from the Westward at 2 P.M. took in the Main sail and jib
6	5			reef the top sail and run of a course at 4 All made sail strong
8	5			gale and pleasant weather S. End
10	5			Latitude by Observation 40° 32'
12	5			

HL	RF	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board Thursday August 1 st 1822
2	5	S.E.	W.	First part of these 24 hours strong gale and pleasant
4	6			weather got up the potatoes out the tub at 2 P.M. got Old
6	5			watch at 10 took in the Main sail at 6 All kept off of S.E.
8	5			took in the jib strong gale and regid weather at 4 took
10	5	SSB		the Boats up on the spars saw a fin back S. End
12	5			Latitude by Observation 39° 36'

HL	RF	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board Friday August 2 nd 1822
2	3	E by S	W.	First part of these 24 hours strong gale and pleasant
4	4			weather but regid and squalls of rain at 6 P.M. the wind
6	4			moderated a have swell running took in the top sail brace
8	2	SW	W.S.W.	up headed to the South westward Middle and lither part light
10	1	S by W		breezes and Calm at 6 All saw a sail at 9 saw a Sparrow
12	1			Whale put off boat got west on the perceive the Boat
2	2			started went of have swell running
4	2			Latitude by Observation 39° 23'
6	2			
8	2			
10	2			
12	2			

HL	RF	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board Saturday August 3 rd 1822
2	2	Calm		First part of these 24 hours light breeze and Calm
4	2			with a have swell at 4 P.M. Calm on Board gave up the
6	5	C	S.W.	chase light breeze from the North westward at 7 took in
8	5			sail set the watch Middle part Calm lither part light breeze
10	1	SE		and Calm S. End Shifted the lines in the tubs S. End
12	1			saw a sail
2	1			Latitude by Observation 39° 10'
4	1			
6	1			
8	1			
10	1			
12	1			

HL	RF	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board Sunday August 4 th 1822
2	1	N by E	E	First part of these 24 hours Calm fix the spars a cross
4	1			the largil S. Gunpoises at 7 P.M. took in sail set the
6	2			watch Middle part strong breeze and squally weather with
8	2			plenty of rain lither part thunder and squally and raining
10	2			weather the wind hauled more to the South Eastward
12	2	SE by E	SE	at 11 All saw a ship of the weather quarter steering
2	2			to the North Eastward S. End
4	2			Latitude by Observation 39° 40'
6	2			
8	2			
10	2			
12	2			

Brig Industry from West port toward the Western Islands

Hour	Day	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board
2 4 6 8 10 12 2 4 6 8 10 12	Monday	NE SE SE	SE SE SE	<p>Monday August 5th 1822</p> <p>First part of these 24 hours light breeze and squally weather with thunder and rain and lightning Middle part and latter part light breeze and pleasant weather So End</p> <p>Latitude by Observation 40. 10</p>
2 4 6 8 10 12 2 4 6 8 10 12	Tuesday	SE SE	SE SE	<p>Tuesday August 6th 1822</p> <p>First part of these 24 hours Calm and pleasant saw porpoises at 4 PM light breeze from the NE tack ship steered SE at 8 took in the Main sail and jib reef the top sail and headed in SE at 4 AM made sail at 7 saw the Land ahead the Island of Looe at 8 saw the Other Island Corvo hauled a wind for it saw Grampus</p> <p>Latitude by Observation 39. 40 So three Sail</p>
2 4 6 8 10 12 2 4 6 8 10 12	Wednesday	SE SE	SE SE	<p>Wednesday August 7th 1822</p> <p>First part of these 24 hours light breeze and pleasant weather running in for the Island of Looe at 7 PM took in the main sail and jib and headed off shore at 4 AM made sail at work ship and stood in for the Island at 6 saw 3 sails at 9 spoke the Brig Arm still Captin place here two months out no Oil the Captin came on Board at 11 he went on Board of his Brig we stood in for the Island at ^{saw 4 sails}</p>
2 4 6 8 10 12 2 4 6 8 10 12	Thursday	SE SE	SE SE	<p>Thursday August 8th</p> <p>First part light breeze from the Eastward at 1 PM the Captin went ashore to get some potatoes for Carve some Pot at 8 PM the Captin return on Board with potatoes and Onions and Pigs took in sail and stood off at 12 PM tack ship stood in at 6 AM made sail reef the main sail strong gales and Cloudy weather from N.E. we employed in building a Log House So End</p>
2 4 6 8 10 12 2 4 6 8 10 12	Friday	SE SE	SE SE	<p>Friday August 9th 1822</p> <p>First part of these 24 hours strong gales and Cloudy from NE saw some Grampus at 8 took in sail headed to the Northwest ward at 4 AM made sail work ship stood in the wind from Northward at 8 saw a sail So End strong wind and Cloudy weather</p>
2 4 6 8 10 12 2 4 6 8 10 12	Saturday	SE SE	SE SE	<p>Saturday August 10th</p> <p>First part of these 24 hours strong gales and Cloudy weather with some fine rain at 1 took in sail headed off Middle part work ship stood in at 4 AM made sail the wind from the North ward stood off to the East ward saw a sail to the west ward at 9 the wind hauled to the west ward brought us to the Seaway ward of the Island saw a fin Back So End biting up</p>
2 4 6 8 10 12 2 4 6 8 10 12	Sunday	SE SE	SE SE	<p>Sunday August 11th</p> <p>First part of these 24 hours strong wind and pleasant weather saw some fish boats at 8 PM light breeze and Calm took in sail headed of Middle part tack at 4 AM light breeze and Calm saw a school of Black fish one Boat put off got run at 10 AM the Captin went on shore So End Biting up for Corvo</p>
2 4 6 8 10 12 2 4 6 8 10 12	Monday	SE SE	SE SE	<p>Monday August 12th</p> <p>First part of these 24 hours light breeze from the North west ward and pleasant at 7 PM the Boat came on Board brought some of the men from the shore light breeze and Calm they stay all night at 10 AM they went ashore the Captin carry some Oil to trade for Onions at 11 saw a fin Back saw porpoises So End</p>

Brig Industry leaving of the Western Islands

Brig Industry Cruising of the Western Islands

Remarks on Board Tuesday August 13th 1822

First part of these 24 hours strong breeze and pleasant at 7 P.M. the Boat return with Onions potatoes &c the Captain brought of a Bag with him at 8 took in sail and stood of to the South ward strong winds from the west ward at 6 A.M. strong gales and cloudy saw a Brig steering to the South East ward at 10 tack ship to the North ward So End.

Remarks on Board Wednesday August 14th

First part of these 24 hours strong gales and cloudy weather at 1 P.M. saw Flores at 3 the wind moderated hauled to the North west ward saw a sail to the windward saw a piece of board some fish round it Caught a log fish at 6 P.M. spoke her the schooner Menerva of Cape Cod 5 months out 50 barrils of Oil at 8 took in sail headed in for Flores at 4 A.M. light breezes from the North East ward made sail So End at 10 tack stood of

Remarks on Board Thursday August 15th

First part of these 24 hours light breezes and pleasant weather at 4 P.M. saw Black fish put of got none at 7 took in sail headed of to the South East ward Flores bearing about N.W. by N. distance 7 Leags at 4 A.M. made sail light breezes and Calm So End saw Green porpoises

Remarks on Board Friday August 16th

First part of these 24 hours light breezes and Calm at 7 P.M. took in sail Flores bearing about N.W. distance 10 Leags light breeze from the west ward at 4 A.M. made sail light breezes from the South west ward ^{the land in sight} Saw a sail of the Lee beam saw Green porpoises So End ^{got up water and fish. Got up the new top gallant} 2 sail

Remarks on Board Saturday August 17th

First part of these 24 hours light ^{breeze} from the South west ward and pleasant at 5 P.M. saw Fayal bearing about S.E. by E at 8 took in the new top gallant sail at 8 took in sail headed to the Southward light breezes from the West ward at 4 A.M. made sail saw Fayal of the Lee beam kept of strong winds from the west ward saw plenty of Green porpoises So End.

Remarks on Board Sunday August 18th

First part of these 24 hours strong wind from the west ward and pleasant saw Green porpoises saw St George Pico Graciosa we running down the East side of Fayal saw plenty of Green porpoises and porpoises at 7 P.M. got down between St George and Graciosa took in sail headed to the North ward Middle part strong gales with plenty of rain thunder and lightning at 4 A.M. light breezes and Calm saw a sail at 8 strong winds from the North west ward made sail and run of South saw Green porpoises and porpoises So End pleasant weather No Whales

Remarks on Board Monday August 19th

First part of these 24 hours strong wind and pleasant work ship stood to the North East ward saw Graciosa saw a Brig of the Point at 10 tack to the west ward Middle part foggy at 10 A.M. cleared of saw the Land saw the same and another one So End

Remarks on Board Tuesday August 20th

First part of these 24 hours light breezes from the N.E. and Calm pleasant and smooth at 7 P.M. took in sail headed spoke the Brig Sancinatus of New York Captain Clergiani joy 120 days out no Oil bound to the Banks light breezes and foggy latter part Calm 4 sails in sight So End saw Green porpoises and porpoises &c

Brig Industry Cruising of the Western Islands

- Wednesday
Aug-21st First part Calm saw Grumpoises and porpoises at 8 P.M. took in sail
Middle part light breeze from S.W. at 4 A.M. made sail stood to the
Eastward saw three sails Saw Grumpoises So End
- Thursday
Aug-22nd First part light breeze from the South westward tack ship to the
west ward saw Grumpoises &c. Caught three Dolphins at 7 P.M.
took in sail light breeze and Calm at 3 A.M. light breeze from the
South Eastward made sail stood in for Treceira 4 sails in sight at
10 A.M. came up with the Brig Ardente of Boston 5 months out
210 Barrels the Captain went on Board the Boat from the Schooner
Industry of Nantucket came along side saw Grumpoises porpoises &c.
- Friday
Aug-23rd First part light winds from the South Eastward and pleasant weather
standing in for Treceira at 10 P.M. Calm took in sail at 5 A.M.
light breeze from the Westward made sail 6 sails in sight saw
Grumpoises &c. So End
- Saturday
Aug-24th First part light breeze and Calm saw Grumpoises at 4 P.M. light
breezes from the North westward the Schooner Polly and Eliza run down
to us Captain Wilber came on Board had 30 Barrels of Black fish
Oil at 7 he went on Board took in sail stood off at 10 tack ship stood
in at 5 A.M. made sail at 8 stood off at 10 spoke Captain Wilber run
in spoke the fish Boat got some fish stood off So End
- Sunday
Aug-25th First part of these 24 hours light winds and pleasant at 1 P.M.
~~standing in for Treceira~~ Board the Schooner at 2 stood in of the
the Captain Corry went on Board at 4 P.M. Captain came on Board got already went
Harbour at 4 P.M. Captain Wilber came on Board at 8 he went
ashore at 7 came of Captain Wilber came on Board at 8 he went
a Board we took in the top gallant sail and tack of and on at 6
A.M. got up a Barrell of Oil at 8 Captain went ashore Corry id
the Oil So End light breeze from the North Westward
- Monday
Aug-26th First part strong breeze from the Northward saw a Sloop standing in
she set English Calours tack stood off at 1 P.M. Captain came
on Board the Boat came of with Potatoes and Onions went ashore
again at 8 the Captain came of Captain Wilber came on Board
got the Potatoes and some Onions stood of light breeze and Calm
at 8 A.M. Captain went ashore again carried another Barrell of
Oil (latter part) light breeze from the South ward So End
- Tuesday
Aug-27th First part strong breeze and a heavy swell at 4 P.M. the Boat
came of brought Potatoes I went ashore at 6 came a Board stood off
Captain Wilber came on Board took in sail at 4 A.M. made sail at 11
11- A.M. got up another Barrell of Oil Captain went ashore strong
winds from the west ward So End
- Wednesday
Aug-28th First part strong gales reefed the top sail and main sail took in
the jib at 5 the Boat came of and Captain brought Potatoes kept id
of for the schooner at 6 Captain Wilber came on Board at 7 he went
away we took in sail headed to the South Eastward middle part rain
at 5 A.M. made sail light breeze from the Eastward saw Grumpoises &c. So End
- Thursday
Aug-29th First part strong winds and Cloudy weather saw St. Miguel bearing S.E.
Middle part much the same at 5 A.M. light breeze and Calm made
sail at 8 strong gales and Cloudy took in the top gallant sail and jib
reef the main sail saw a Boat So End
- Friday
Aug-30th First part of these 24 hours strong gales from the East ward and Cloudy
standing long under the lee of St. Miguel saw a Boat saw some Black
fish and porpoises saw a Sloop close in shore light breeze and Calm
at 7 took in sail at 5 A.M. made sail stood in for North head saw
the same Sloop to the Lee ward of us standing to the North west ward
So End strong breeze from the North Eastward
- Saturday
Aug-31st First part of these 24 hours strong breeze and pleasant weather at 2
P.M. tack ship stood off saw nothing in the Bay Middle part light
breezes from the North ward at 4 A.M. made sail stood in saw porpoises
So End got up Beef and Bread
- Sunday
September 1st First part of these 24 hours light breezes from the North ward
Middle part much the same latter part saw a sail to the windward got
up water So End

Brig Industry Cruising of the Western Islands

Monday September 2 nd	First part of these 24 hours strong breezes and pleasant weather from the North Eastward tack ship stood of saw another sail to the windward a large ship steering to the westward at night saw another one steering to the Southward Middle part light breezes at 6 AM stood in for the Bay at 11 Calm Hlog'd the Brig. So End
Tuesday September 3 rd	First part of these 24 hours light breezes and Calm saw porpoises at 6 P.M. Clost in the North head saw a Sperm whale of the Bay took at 8 light breeze of the Land headed of at 4 AM tack ship stood in strong breezes from the Eastward So End
Wednesday September 4 th	First part of these 24 hours strong breezes and pleasant weather headed in for the Bay took in the jib at 4 P.M. tack ship stood of at 7 reef the top sail and main sail Middle and latter part light breezes and Calm saw some spouts in shore of us So End
Thursday September 5 th	First part of these 24 hours light breezes and Calm Middle part rain latter parts have swell saw a ship to the Northward of us steering to the Eastward saw a nother in shore of us saw Green porpoises So End
Friday September 6 th	First part light breeze from the Northward and a have swell steering in for the Land at 4 tack stood of at 7 took in sail at 4 AM made sail stood in strong breezes from the North westward saw porpoises got one So End
Saturday September 7 th	First part of these 24 hours light breezes and light squalls of rain stood of at 4 P.M. took in the top gallant sail and jib at 7 took in the main sail reef the top sail strong wind from the Northward at 4 AM made sail stood in saw porpoises So End
Sunday September 8 th	First part of these 24 hours light wind from the South Eastward stood Clost in to the South End of St. Miguel saw porpoises and Green porpoises saw a Brig steering to the North Eastward tack ship stood of at 7 took in sail Middle part tack stood in at 4 AM light breezes and Calm at 8 strong breezes from the South Eastward stood down for the Bay saw nothing in hauld of So End
Monday September 9 th	First part of these 24 hours strong breezes from the South Eastward steering of from the Bay saw a sail to the Lee way ward at 7 took in sail at 8 tack stood in Middle part stood of at 4 AM made sail saw another sail at 9 saw a school of Black fish put of one Boat got none saw another sail steering to the North westward saw Green porpoises So End
Tuesday September 10 th	First part of these 24 hours light breezes from the Southward stood down a long shore saw nothing in the Bay at 4 took in the main sail hauld the fore sail up headed to the North westward Middle part squally and rain at 4 AM made sail stood a cross for Perceira strong Gales from the South westward and Cloudy at 10 saw Perceira have Gales took 2 reefs in the main sail and one in the top sail took in the jib So End
Wednesday September 11 th	First part of these 24 hours have Gales and Cloudy weather saw a ship standing to the westward saw another running of to the Eastward saw a schooner lying to an Anchor in Port Praia at 2 P.M. took in the main sail reefed under the Lee of the Island have Gales and squally with plenty of rain saw a schooner to the Lee way ward of us at 3 took the burlnet of the main stay sail at 4 the wind hauld to the North westward made put in the Dead Lights at 4 the wind hauld to the North westward moderated Middle part strong Gales at 5 AM have Gales kept of run under the Lee of the Island saw the same schooner running down saw a ship So End took in the Starboard Boat on Deck
Thursday September 12 th	First part of these 24 hours the Gales more moderate set the Main sail and top sail and stay sails saw a schooner running under the Lee of the Island at 6 P.M. saw the ship run in to Angra at 8 set Old watches stood of Middle part took in the main sail at have swell from the Northward at 2 AM set it again at 4 tack stood in saw the same schooners under the Lee of the Island So End
Friday September 13 th	First part of these 24 hours strong Gales and have swell from the Northward tack ship stood of saw porpoises at 4 P.M. spoke the schooner Nero of Cape Verde Captain Corbett letters on board of him she was 5 months out £60 Barrells of Oil bound home ward at 8 set Old watches stood of at 2 AM tack stood in strong Gales from the North westward So End
Saturday September 14 th	First part of these 24 hours strong Gales from the North westward at 2 P.M. moderated hauld more to the westward rain Clost taken under the Lee of port Praia at 8 set Old watches stood of at 12 AM tack stood of in at 2 tack again stood of at 5 tack stood down along shore run in to port Praia Captain went ashore carry'd some Oil to get Potatoes but sun return on Board with out any made sail reefed down for Angra light breezes and Calm with a have swell So End

Brig Industry Cruising of the Western Islands

Monday Sept 15th First part of these 24 hours light breeze and calm Clost in shore at 1 the wind breezed up from the South west ward main sail stood off got up water saw a sail steering to the South East ward at 6 P.M. took in the Main sail jib reefed the top sail headed of Middle part tack stood in at 6 A.M. made sail stood in for Angra strong Gale from the South west ward at 11 got Clost in the Harbour the wind blowing in tack stood of saw asail So End

Tuesday Sept 16th First part of these 24 hours strong Gale and pleasant weather saw the Brig go in to ~~the~~ Angra reefed the main sail took in the jib at 6 took in sail headed to the South ward Middle part rain the wind hauled to the North ward wore ship stood to the East ward at 6 A.M. made sail the wind hauled more to the East ward tack stood to the North ward So End

Wednesday Sept 17th First part of these 24 hours strong Gale from the East ward and pleasant standing in for Tracira got the watch in play id in making a spear spring stay got it up saw asail to the South ward saw another clost in shore took in sail stood of at 6 A.M. made sail stood in at 10 spoke the Brig Traveler 3 more the out 100 Barrill she stood across to Graciosa we stood up for Angra saw a Portuge Brig of the Harbours So End

Thursday Sept 18th First part of these 24 hours strong Gale and pleasant weather from the East ward at 2 P.M. the Captin went ashore carryed some Oil to get potatoes at the return on Board no potatoes brought some Apples at 6 took in the jib main sail headed of tack of and on all night at 8 A.M. Captin went ashore at 11 he return on Board with about 25 bushell of Potatoes So End

Friday Sept 19th First part of these 24 hours strong wind from the East ward and pleasant at 8 P.M. took in sail Middle part the wind steering to the North ward wore ship stood to the East ward at 6 A.M. made sail at 9 saw a sail to the South ward So End

Saturday Sept 20th First part of these 24 hours strong wind from the North ward and pleasant at 4 P.M. Clost in the North part of Tracira standing to the East ward at 6 P.M. took in sail headed of to the East ward Middle part light breeze and calm some rain latter part saw asail run down spoke the schooner Industry of Nantucket 40th strong Gale from the North west ward kept of for St. Miguel So End

Sunday Sept 21th First part of these 24 hours strong Gale from the North west ward at 6 P.M. took in sail headed to the East ward middle part put in the Dead Light middle part squally at 6 A.M. made sail runed of to the South East ward saw St. Miguel strong Gale and have swell from the North East ward got up a Barrill of Pork and the Village of Beif So End

Monday Sept 22th First part of these 24 hours strong Gale from the North ward with a shopping sea at 6 P.M. got down of St. Miguel Bay the wind moderated took in sail headed off to the East ward middle part have Gale and squally at 6 A.M. reefed the top sail and kept id of S.S.C. St. Miguel in sight So End

Remarks on Board Monday September 23 th				
Hour	R	P	Courses	Winds
2	6		SSE	NW
4	5	5		
6	5			
8	5			
10	3			
12	2			
2	2			
4	2			
6	2			West
8	1			
10	1			
12	2			
Latitude by Observation 36° 17'				

Remarks on Board Tuesday September 24 th				
Hour	R	P	Courses	Winds
2	3		Sby E	NW
4	3			
6	3			
8	3			NNE
10	3			
12	2			
2	2			
4	2			
6	2			
8	1			
10	1			
12	1			
Latitude by Observation 36° 17'				

Brig Industry from the Western Islands Toward the Cape the Verdes

H	R	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board Wednesday September 25 th
2	2		SSE	NNE	First part of these 24 hours light breeze and calm the
4	2				saw porpoises caught one the strap of the fore yard parted
6	1				fit a another Middle part most calm at 6 A.M. light breeze
8	1				from the Eastward made sail latter part the wind hauled to
10	1				the South Eastward So End
12	1				
2	-	5	South	ESE	Latitude by Observation 35° 41'
4	-	5			
6	2		SSW		
8	2				
10	3				
12	3				

H	R	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board Thursday September 26 th
2	3		SSW	S.E.	First part of these 24 hours strong breezes from the South
4	3		SW by S		Eastward some rain at 6 P.M. took in the main sail and
6	3				jib reef in the top sail Middle part squally thunder and light
8	2	5			ning took in the top sail at 6 A.M. more moderate made
10	2	5	SW	SSE	sail at 3 tack stood to the Eastward So End
12	2	5			
2	2	5	WSW		Latitude by Observation 35° 04'
4	2	5			
6	2	5	W by S	South	
8	3	5	ESE		
10	3				
12	3				

H	R	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board Friday September 27 th
2	3		ESE	S.	First part of these 24 hours strong breezes from the
4	3				Southward and pleasant at 7 P.M. the wind hauled more to
6	2	5	SE	SSW	the westward but the reef out the top sail at 8 set Old watches
8	2	5	SSE	SW	at 2 A.M. the wind hauled to the westward set the top gallant sail
10	2	5	S by E		at 4 set the top mast stay sail Strong wind from the Westward
12	3		SSE	WSW	caught an Albacore So End
2	4	5			Latitude by Observation 34° 31'
4	4	5	S by E	West	
6	4		SSE		
8	4				
10	4				
12	4				

H	R	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board Saturday September 28 th
2	3		SSE	W	First part of these 24 hours strong winds from the
4	3				Westward and pleasant at 7 P.M. took in the top gallant
6	5				sail and main top mast stay sail at 8 set Old watches Middle
8	5	8	North		part the wind hauled to the Northward at 6 A.M. saw a sail
10	5	6			to the Eastward of us steering to the westward latter part fresh
12	5				gales and pleasant weather So End
2	6				Latitude by Observation 32° 49'
4	5	5			
6	5	5			
8	5	5			
10	6				
12	6				

H	R	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board Sunday September 29 th
2	6		ESE	NNE	First part of these 24 hours fresh gales and from the North
4	6				ward and pleasant kept of more to the Eastward set the top
6	5	5	North	WSW	gallant sail at 5 P.M. took in the main sail at 7 took in the
8	3	5			top gallant and top sail hove to headed to the Northward at 12
10	2	5	SW by W	SW	half gale put in the Dead Lig hts worn ship stood to the South
12	3				ward at 6 A.M. made sail at 40 saw a Brig steering to the South
2	3				westward So End
4	3		ESE		Latitude by Observation 32° 31'
6	5				
8	5				
10	5				
12	5				

H	R	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board Monday September 30 th
2	6		E by N	NW	First part of these 24 hours strong gales from the North west
4	6				ward and pleasant kept of more to the North E by N at 2 saw a
6	6	5			Brig steering to the Westward at 3 saw the Madira head
8					of us at 6 tack ship stood of took in sail Middle part worn
10					ship stood in at 6 A.M. made sail saw a sail to the Northward
12					saw a Boat close in shore So End light breezes from the
2					North westward and pleasant
4					
6					
8					
10					
12					

Brig Industry Cruising of Madeira

Tuesday
October 1st First part of these 24 hours light breeze from the North west ward and pleasant. Cruising off the westward of Madeira at 6 PM took in sail head of the North head of Madeira bore N. E. 6 Leags middle part wore ship stood in at 6 AM made sail strong wind from the west ward and squally at 8 run down long shore saw a Boat close in the Land at 9 haul'd off shore and steered over for Canary Islands at 12 the South part of Desert bore N. E. 1/4 E Distance 8 Leags S. End

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board Wednesday October 2 nd
2	4	5	SW by S	WNW	First part of these 24 hours strong Gale from the WNW and pleasant took in the jib & reefed the main sail at 6 PM. squally with some rain reefed the top sail at 8 set Old watches Middle part heave squally with plenty of rain at 6 AM moderate let the reef out the top sail S. End strong Gale and rough weather
4	4	5			
6	4	5			
8	4	5			
0	4	5			
2	4	5			
2	4	5			
4	4	5			
6	4	5			
8	4	5			
0	4	5			
2	4	5			

Latitude by Observation 30. 35

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board Thursday October 3 rd
2	4	5	SW by S	WNW	First part of these 24 hours strong Gale from the west ward and rugged at 8 PM set Old watches middle part squally and rain the wind haul'd to the North ward took in the main sail at 6 AM let the reef out the top sail and set top gallant sail at 7 got up a Barrell of Beef at 9 saw a sail to the west ward S. End light wind and pleasant weather
4	4	5			
6	4	5			
8	3	5		SE	
0	3	5			
2	3	5			
2	3	5	SW by S	North	
4	3	5			
6	2	5			
8	3	5			
0	3	5			
2	3	5			

Latitude by Observation 29. 2

Cruising of Canary Islands					Remarks on Board Friday October 4 th
					First part of these 24 hours light breezes from the North ward and pleasant at half past 12 saw the Peak of Teneriffe bearing about S. E. haul'd a wind to the west ward for Palma at 7 PM took in the main sail close reefed the top sail headed in for Palma middle part wore ship stood of at 6 AM light breezes and calm let the reef out the top sail kept id of long shore at 10 AM the Clew of the fore top sail part id unbend it put in it the Clew saw a fin back S. End mended the Bree on the Bow Sprit

Saturday October 5 th	First part of these 24 hours light breezes and calm with have swell running down a long shore the East side of Palma near at 7 PM took in sail headed of middle part wore ship stood in at 6 AM made sail saw a Brig running of to the South west ward strong wind and squally with some rain at 8 tack ship and run down to Gorners strong Gale and pleasant saw a fin Back saw porpoise S. End got up Water and fish corn &c
-------------------------------------	--

Sunday October 6 th	First part strong Gale from the North East ward and pleasant at 2 PM took in the jib reefed the top sail and main sail at 4 got under the Lee of the Island Calm at 8 PM took in sail Middle and lower part Calm S. End
-----------------------------------	---

Monday October 7 th	First part of these 24 hours light breezes from the East ward and pleasant Close in the Island of Gorners at 7 PM took in sail strong wind from the East ward headed to the South East ward at 6 AM light wind from the North East ward made sail kept id of S. S. W latter part strong Gale and pleasant Got up Bread S. End
-----------------------------------	---

Latitude by Observation 27. 22

Brig Industry from Canary Islands toward the Cape Verde Islands					Remarks on Board Tuesday October 8 th
H	K	F	Courses	Winds	First part of these 24 hours strong Gale from the East ward and pleasant at 7 PM light wind took in sail reefed the top sail kept his course set 3 watches at 6 AM strong trades and pleasant made all sail S. End
2	6	5	SSW	East	
4	4	5			
6	5	5	SW by S	N. E.	
8	3	5			
0	3	5			
2	3	5			
2	3	5			
4	3	5			
6	3	5	SSW		
8	5	5			
0	5	5	SW by S		
2	5	5			

Latitude by Observation 25. 35

Brig Industry from the Canary Islands Towards the Cape the Verde Islands

H	R	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board
2	6		SW by S	NE	Wednesday October 9 th
4	6				First part of these 24 hours strong trades and pleasant
6	6				at 7 P.M. took in sail reefed the topsail kept her course
8	4				at 6 A.M. made sail S. Q. d.
10	4				
12	4				
2	4				
4	4				
6	4				
8	3	5			
10	6	5			
12	7				
H	R	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board
2	6	5	SW by S	N.E.	Thursday October 10 th
4	6	5			First part of these 24 hours strong Trades and
6	5		NW by W		cloudy weather the Water Green shot in Green
8	3				water saw a large junk of Squid at 5 P.M. took in
10	2	5			the main sail at 6 took in sail hove-to headed off to the
12	2	5	NSW		North west ward middle part strong Gale at 6 A.M. have
2	2	5			Gale and rugged kept off to the Southward set the top sail
4	2	5			S. Q. d.
6	2	5	SW by S		
8	5				
10	5				
12	5				
H	R	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board
2	6		SSW	NE	Friday October 11 th
4	6				First part of these 24 hours have Gale and rugged weather
6	5				at 6 P.M. more moderate took in sail hove-to headed
8	2	5	NSW		off to the North west ward at 6 A.M. made sail kept off to
10	2				the Southward light trades and pleasant weather S. Q. d.
12	2				
2	2				
4	2				
6	2				
8	3	5	SSW		
10	4				
12	4				
H	R	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board
2	3	1/2	SW by S	NE	Saturday October 12 th
4	3	1/2			First part of these 24 hours light trades and pleasant
6	2	5			saw porpoises at 8 P.M. took in the top gallant sail kept
8	2	5	SW		her course at 6 A.M. set the top gallant sail saw plenty
10	3				of Flying fish at 9 saw a British set the main sail and
12	3				fish prove to be nothing latter part strong trades saw Flying
2	3				fish S. Q. d.
4	3				
6	3				
8	4				
10	4				
12	4				
H	R	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board
2	4		S by W	N.E.	Sunday October 13 th
4	4				First part of these 24 hours strong trades and and pleasant
6	3		S		saw plenty of Flying fish at 7 P.M. took in the main sail
8	3	5	SSW		for top gallant sail Middle part strong wind hauled the fore
10	3	5			sail up set the down the top sail at 6 A.M. made sail kept her more
12	3	5			to the East ward at 12 took in the top gallant sail saw Flying
2	4				fish S. Q. d.
4	4				
6	4		S 1/2 E		
8	7				
10	7				
12	7				
H	R	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board
2	6		S by E	N.E.	Monday October 14 th
4	6	5	SSE		First part of these 24 hours strong trades and pleasant weather
6	5	5			at 6 P.M. took in sail reefed the top sail Middle part hauled the
8	4	5			for sail up hove her to at 6 A.M. made sail latter part rugged
10	3	5	SE	N.E.	S. Q. d.
12	2	5			
2	2	5			
4	2	5			
6	2	5	SSE		
8	5				
10	5				
12	5				

Latitude by Observation 23° 29'

Latitude by Observation 22° 24'

Latitude by Observation 21° 33'

Latitude by Observation 20° 26'

Latitude by Observation 18° 42'

Latitude by Observation 17° 18'

Brig Industry from the Canay Islands Towards the Cape Verde Islands

No	H	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board
1	3		Sby E	ENE	First part of these 24 hours Strong Trades and rugged weather
2	5		NW	NE	at 6 PM more moderate took in sail hove to headed off to the
3	5		East		North west ward middle part wore ship stood to the East ward at
4	5		NW		3 AM stood to the west ward again at 6 made sail at 7 saw a
5	5		NW		school of Black fish too rugged latter part reef the main sail
6	5		NW		So Ends So fin backs
7	5		NW		
8	5		NW		
9	5		NW		
10	5		NW		
11	5		NW		
12	5		NW		
13	5		NW		
14	5		NW		
15	5		NW		
16	5		NW		
17	5		NW		
18	5		NW		
19	5		NW		
20	5		NW		
21	5		NW		
22	5		NW		
23	5		NW		
24	5		NW		
25	5		NW		
26	5		NW		
27	5		NW		
28	5		NW		
29	5		NW		
30	5		NW		
31	5		NW		
32	5		NW		
33	5		NW		
34	5		NW		
35	5		NW		
36	5		NW		
37	5		NW		
38	5		NW		
39	5		NW		
40	5		NW		
41	5		NW		
42	5		NW		
43	5		NW		
44	5		NW		
45	5		NW		
46	5		NW		
47	5		NW		
48	5		NW		
49	5		NW		
50	5		NW		
51	5		NW		
52	5		NW		
53	5		NW		
54	5		NW		
55	5		NW		
56	5		NW		
57	5		NW		
58	5		NW		
59	5		NW		
60	5		NW		
61	5		NW		
62	5		NW		
63	5		NW		
64	5		NW		
65	5		NW		
66	5		NW		
67	5		NW		
68	5		NW		
69	5		NW		
70	5		NW		
71	5		NW		
72	5		NW		
73	5		NW		
74	5		NW		
75	5		NW		
76	5		NW		
77	5		NW		
78	5		NW		
79	5		NW		
80	5		NW		
81	5		NW		
82	5		NW		
83	5		NW		
84	5		NW		
85	5		NW		
86	5		NW		
87	5		NW		
88	5		NW		
89	5		NW		
90	5		NW		
91	5		NW		
92	5		NW		
93	5		NW		
94	5		NW		
95	5		NW		
96	5		NW		
97	5		NW		
98	5		NW		
99	5		NW		
100	5		NW		

Latitude by Observation 16° 26'

No	H	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board
1	5		NW	NE	First part of these 24 hours Strong Gale and Rugged weather
2	5		NW		took in the jib reef the top sail hauled her more to the North
3	5		NW		ward at 6 PM took in the main sail hauled a wind to the North
4	5		NW		ward at 12 wore ship stood to the Eastward at 3 wore ship again
5	5		NW		stood to the west North west ward at 6 AM made sail hup of NW by W
6	5		NW		So End saw fin backs
7	5		NW		
8	5		NW		
9	5		NW		
10	5		NW		
11	5		NW		
12	5		NW		
13	5		NW		
14	5		NW		
15	5		NW		
16	5		NW		
17	5		NW		
18	5		NW		
19	5		NW		
20	5		NW		
21	5		NW		
22	5		NW		
23	5		NW		
24	5		NW		
25	5		NW		
26	5		NW		
27	5		NW		
28	5		NW		
29	5		NW		
30	5		NW		
31	5		NW		
32	5		NW		
33	5		NW		
34	5		NW		
35	5		NW		
36	5		NW		
37	5		NW		
38	5		NW		
39	5		NW		
40	5		NW		
41	5		NW		
42	5		NW		
43	5		NW		
44	5		NW		
45	5		NW		
46	5		NW		
47	5		NW		
48	5		NW		
49	5		NW		
50	5		NW		
51	5		NW		
52	5		NW		
53	5		NW		
54	5		NW		
55	5		NW		
56	5		NW		
57	5		NW		
58	5		NW		
59	5		NW		
60	5		NW		
61	5		NW		
62	5		NW		
63	5		NW		
64	5		NW		
65	5		NW		
66	5		NW		
67	5		NW		
68	5		NW		
69	5		NW		
70	5		NW		
71	5		NW		
72	5		NW		
73	5		NW		
74	5		NW		
75	5		NW		
76	5		NW		
77	5		NW		
78	5		NW		
79	5		NW		
80	5		NW		
81	5		NW		
82	5		NW		
83	5		NW		
84	5		NW		
85	5		NW		
86	5		NW		
87	5		NW		
88	5		NW		
89	5		NW		
90	5		NW		
91	5		NW		
92	5		NW		
93	5		NW		
94	5		NW		
95	5		NW		
96	5		NW		
97	5		NW		
98	5		NW		
99	5		NW		
100	5		NW		

Latitude by Observation 16° 40'

No	H	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board
1	5		NW	NE	First part of these 24 hours strong Gale and Rugged weather
2	5		NW		saw fin back at 5 PM saw porpoises and fin back at 6 took in
3	5		NW		the main sail hauled a wind to the west at 12 wore ship stood to the
4	5		NW		Eastward at 3 wore ship again stood to the west ward at 6 AM made
5	5		NW		sail hup of NW by W So End Strong trades and pleasant weather
6	5		NW		
7	5		NW		
8	5		NW		
9	5		NW		
10	5		NW		
11	5		NW		
12	5		NW		
13	5		NW		
14	5		NW		
15	5		NW		
16	5		NW		
17	5		NW		
18	5		NW		
19	5		NW		
20	5		NW		
21	5		NW		
22	5		NW		
23	5		NW		
24	5		NW		
25	5		NW		
26	5		NW		
27	5		NW		
28	5		NW		
29	5		NW		
30	5		NW		
31	5		NW		
32	5		NW		
33	5		NW		
34	5		NW		
35	5		NW		
36	5		NW		
37	5		NW		
38	5		NW		
39	5		NW		
40	5		NW		
41	5		NW		
42	5		NW		
43	5		NW		
44	5		NW		
45	5		NW		
46	5		NW		
47	5		NW		
48	5		NW		
49	5		NW		
50	5		NW		
51	5		NW		
52	5		NW		
53	5		NW		
54	5		NW		
55	5		NW		
56	5		NW		
57	5		NW		
58	5		NW		
59	5		NW		
60	5		NW		
61	5		NW		
62	5		NW		
63	5		NW		
64	5		NW		
65	5		NW		
66	5		NW		
67	5		NW		
68	5		NW		
69	5		NW		
70	5		NW		
71	5		NW		
72	5		NW		
73	5		NW		
74	5		NW		
75	5		NW		
76	5		NW		
77	5		NW		
78	5		NW		
79	5		NW		
80	5		NW		
81	5		NW		
82	5		NW		
83	5		NW		
84	5		NW		
85	5		NW		
86	5		NW		
87	5		NW		
88	5		NW		
89	5		NW		
90	5		NW		
91	5		NW		
92	5		NW		
93	5		NW		
94	5		NW		
95	5		NW		
96	5		NW		
97	5		NW		
98	5		NW		
99	5		NW		
100	5		NW		

Latitude by Observation 16° 46'

No	H	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board
1	5		NW	NE	First part of these 24 hours strong trades and pleasant
2	5		NW		at 1 PM saw Island Salt a head of bearing NW by W Dist
3	5		NW		about 4 Leags at 6 PM tack ship stood of took in sail middle
4	5		NW		part stood in at 6 AM made sail forth Land at 9 saw two
5	5		NW		sails Brig and Schooner at 10 spoke the Schooners Pelly and
6	5		NW		Eliza Captain Wilber One whale 80 Barrells Captain Corry went
7	5		NW		on Board at 11 in return made sail stood forth Anchoring in
8	5		NW		place the other sail was the Brig Arm Stil 70 B
9	5		NW		So End Saw a School of Black fish
10	5		NW		did not get out of
11	5		NW		</

Brig Industry to an Anchor in St Peter Harbour

Wednesday November 20 th	First part strong gale and pleasant Rugged out Middle part the same latter part blow stronger at 7 AM. Then Pauls came down Captin went shore at 8 return at 11 the Brig Planter came in from the other Harbour tack off and on Captin Ship came on Board got Dinner Brig Planter 35 & day out No Oil burned to the cost of Guinea So End
Thursday November 21 st	First part strong gale in, Flave out, Captin Ship went on Board made sail stronger of Middle part more moderate latter part blow stronger So End
Friday November 22 nd	First part strong gale in, Flave gale out middle part moderate latter part blow up strong again So End ^{set up the rigging}
Saturday November 23 rd	First part strong gale in Flave gale out and Rugged Captin went a shore Middle part more moderate latter part strong again Captin went shore up to the town So End
Sunday November 24 th	First part strong gale in Flave out middle part moderate at 6 AM Captin came Board at 7 got under way strong wind and pleasant Single reef in the top sail and Main sail stood to the south ward latter part light breezes under the lee of the land saw some fumes So End
Brig Industry Cruising	
Monday November 25 th	First part ^{saw ship} got by the Land strong gale and Rugged Coiled down the cable at 8 AM took in the mainsail Middle part wore ship stood to the North ward at 6 AM made sail light winds and pleasant latter part tack ship to the Southward So End
Tuesday November 26 th	First strong wind and pleasant saw a Brig to an Anchor in St Lucia: saw fin back at 8 PM took in the main sail stood to the South ward middle part wore ship at 6 AM made sail strong breezes and thick weather at 10 Captin went Board the Brig Arm still at 11 tore the top sail at 12 Captin came on Board but up came to an Anchor send down the top sail So End
Wednesday November 27 th	First part strong wind by times some hand in play in mend- ing the top sail send down the gaff top sail mend it Captin went shore at 6 bent the top sail again Captin came of Middle part moderate latter part strong gale and thick weather So End
Thursday November 28 th	First part strong gale and thick weather Middle part more moderate latter part strong gale and thick So End
Friday November 29 th	First part strong gale and thick weather let go the Starboard Anchor went fishing Middle part some rain latter part strong gale and thick So End
Saturday November 30 th	First part strong gale and thick weather Middle part moderate latter part much the same but thick all hand in play in making Spurn Yarn So End
Sunday December 1 st	First part of this 24 hours strong gale and thick weather Captin went shore at night I went fishing Middle part more moderate latter part strong gale and thick So End
Monday December 2 nd	First part have gale and thick weather Middle part moderate latter part strong gale have up the Starboard Anchor So End
Tuesday December 3 rd	First part strong gale and thick weather Middle part more moderate latter part strong gale saw porpoises put of got none in the Starboard boat as first it was So End
Wednesday December 4 th	First part strong gale and pleasant I went fishing Middle part more moderate latter part strong gale saw a large school of porpoises put of got none So End
Thursday December 5 th	First part strong gale and pleasant weather Middle part much the same latter part saw a large school of porpoises put of Got One So End
Friday December 6 th	First part strong gale and pleasant weather Middle part moderate latter part strong gale and pleasant weather in strong gale out Middle part moderate at 4 AM Call all hand got under way in company with Brig Arm still stood over to St Nicolas latter part strong gale and pleasant So End
Saturday December 7 th	First part strong gale and pleasant weather in strong gale out Middle part moderate at 4 AM Call all hand got under way in company with Brig Arm still stood over to St Nicolas latter part strong gale and pleasant So End unbent the Starboard cable and Coiled it down
Brig Industry Cruising	
Sunday December 8 th	First part strong gale and pleasant got under the lee of St Nicolas at most calm took the Starboard Anchor in Got the top gallant sail at 7 PM took in the top gallant sail jib Mainsail Reef the top sail headed off to the Southward Eastward the Brig Arm still spoke us at 2 AM wore ship stood in for St Nicolas saw fin Backs So End

Brig Industry: Cruising of St. Nicolas
in company with the Brig Arm still - Chau.

- Monday
Dec 9th First part Strong Gale and Rugged. saw fin-back. got lost in St. Nicolas tack. ship stood off to the south Eastward saw fin-back. at 6 PM the Brig Arm still run down to us spoke us, he made All sail stood to of to the South Eastward, we tack ship stood in for the Bay at 7 took in the jib one reef in the top sail two in the main sail tack stood at 2 All tack stood in at 6 made sail at 8 got lost in the Bay tack stood at 9 saw a sail of the Lee Bow standing in for the Bay the Brig Arm still So End Cruising of the Bay
- Tuesday
Dec 10th First part Strong Gale and pleasant saw a large Shark at 4 PM the Brig Arm still had lost track we took in the jib reef the top sail two reef the main sail head of to the South Eastward Strong Gale Middle part wore ship stood to the North ward at 6 All made sail at 9 got lost in St. Nicolas saw fin-back tack stood of saw the Brig Arm still of the Lee Bow laying a Back at 12 got up with her saw plenty of fin-backs So End Strong Gale and Rugged
- Wednesday
Dec 11th First part strong Gale and Rugged tack stood in at 7 tack stood of took in the jib reef the top sail two Reef the Main sail at 2 All tack stood in latter part Strong Gale and very rugged. stood a long the weather of the Islands saw fin-backs So End Lost the sight of the Brig Arm still
- Thursday
Dec 12th First part moderate Gale and rugged. Set the jib tack stood off to the South Eastward at 4 stood in at 7 took in the jib tack stood off to the South Eastward at 2 All tack stood in to the North ward Strong Gale and Cloudy weather latter part more moderate with a heavy swell set the jib Reef without the top sail So End Cruising to the Windward of St. Nicolas
- Friday
Dec 13th First part moderate Gale and Cloudy weather at 3 PM a Brig passed to the windward of us Stearing to the South East ward Suppose to be a Portuguese B. at 4 PM took in the jib tack the top sail & Main sail headed to the North ward at 6 All made sail moderate Gale and Cloudy Saw Flying fish Saw the North part of St. Antonio, Latitude by Observation $17^{\circ} 30' - N$
- Saturday
Dec 14th First part Moderate Gale and Cloudy Saw flying fish at 3 PM set Old watches Middle part light wind and pleasant at 7 All set top Gallant sail and stay sail Saw St. Nicolas a stern at 10 saw Island Salt of the weather boat Saw plenty of fin-backs So End Lost the Drow bucket over board
- Sunday
Dec 15th First part light wind and pleasant weather saw plenty of fin-backs at 8 PM set Old watches Middle part tack stood of to the Northward at 6 All made sail Saw a sail a stern stern in to Northward at 7 saw Spurrin Whales put of got Non saw two sail to the windward at 12 we came on board got dinner So End All Suck
- Monday
Dec 16th First part Light breeze and pleasant weather put of again After whale got Non came board at 5 put of again got Non came board took in jib Reef Mainsail top sail set 3 watches at 6 All made more sail Saw a school of Spurrin whale put of got One Struck two more lost. then got Our Whale a long ride went cutting So End
- Tuesday
Dec 17th First part Light breeze and pleasant By 4 PM got the whale cut in Saw black fish put of got Non Capt Place came board of us at 7 he went away I we set the watches the watch on Deck Trying Captain plan? Bar got One Backfish took it along in of at 6 All Call all hands took in the Back fish So End Standing in for I Salt
- Wednesday
Dec 18th First part light breeze and pleasant at 4 PM got lost in the Harbour Captain Cory went on Board the Schooner Polly and Cliza to an Anchor in St. Salt Gyrin out Whales about 40 B. at 6 we finish trying at 7 the Captain came on Board took in sail Stood of Middle part stood in at 6 All latter part Stowed down the Oil about 18 B. Saw Black fish put of got Non So End Saw 3 sails

Brig Industry Cruising of the Island Salt

Thursday Dec 19 th	First part strong winds and pleasant stood in under the lee of the Harbour saw the Schooner Potty and Eliza to an Anchor trying at 1 took in the jib Reef the top sail and Main-sail and stood off to the North at 6 All tack stood in for 12 salt strong gales and Ruggie saw plenty fin backs at 8 let the Reef off out the top sail and Main sail So End
Friday Dec 20 th	First part strong gales and Ruggie at 3 saw a sail to the lee wayward of the Harbour biting in we kept of Long shore at 4 got in the Harbour the Schooner Potty and Eliza and the Brig Arm stil lay in to an Anchor the Brig Lauril bit ing up she came to Got a whale made 27 B at 5 Captin Cook took his boat went on Board of her at 7 he Return in Board we stood of got out the harbour Reef the top sail and Main sail and headed to the North ward Middle part tack at 6 All light wind and pleasant made more sail latter part strong wind saw fin backs saw the Vidsails coming out the Harbour saw a strang sail to the lee way ward So End biting up to weather the S.
Saturday Dec 21 st	First part strong wind and pleasant I spoke the Schooner Porpus of Bona Vista bound to to the weather Harbour of Island salt saw a sail off to the wind ward saw fin backs saw Black fish put of got more at 4 took in the jib Reef the top sail and Main-sail Middle part tack at 6 All made sail strong breezes and pleasant saw fin backs So End coming to the Westward of S. Salt
Sunday Dec 22 nd	First part strong wind and pleasant saw fin backs at tack of Middle part took in the jib at 6 All set it again saw the Schooner a stern So End stood in saw nothing
Monday Dec 23 rd	First part strong wind and pleasant saw the schooner running of to the lee way ward saw some thing like a Boat to the of the Bow we kept of prove to be nothing we hauld a wind again in shore at 5 tack of took in the jib Middle part stood in at 6 All made sail fish by the Island So End saw fin backs
Tuesday Dec 24 th	First part light wind and pleasant saw fin back saw 3 sail to the wind ward a fin back came lost to us got the Gun up shot at him at 4 took in sail headed to the Eastward Middle part wore ship light wind and calm some Rain Thunder and lightning latter part strong gales and Ruggie kept of saw a sail at 10 spoke her the Schooner Potty and Eliza So End
Wednesday Dec 25 th	First part strong gales and Ruggie at 4 came to an Anchor in Island salt Captin Sibbre lay in there and Brig Lauril & Sloop Dispatch Brig Armstil and another Brig biting in Captin Cook went board the of Captin Sibbre at 8 Return Middle part more moderate latter part strong gales So End all hand sitting up Rigging
Thursday Dec 26 th	First part blow in strong the Schooner Potty and Eliza & Captin Sibbre came to an Anchor saw a Schooner steering of to the South East ward Middle part more moderate latter part blow in strong the Sloop got under way So End
Friday Dec 27 th	First part strong gales in Ruggie out employed in Ruttling down the Rigging Middle part moderate latter part got under way and stood out to the North ward all got under way Except Armstil So End saw a fin back
Saturday Dec 28 th	First part light wind and pleasant saw Captin Cook to the wind of us saying a back his boats of saw the boat go Board we tacking of and On the West side of the Island at 7 PM took in sail headed in Middle part stood of at 6 All made sail latter part strong wind and squally saw fin back
Sunday Dec 29 th	First part strong wind and squally saw fin backs at 7 PM Reef the top sail and Main sail stood of Middle part light breeze from the Westward tack stood to the North East ward latter part the wind hauld to the South West ward light breezes and very have Swell kept her of to the North East ward saw Grampus
Monday Dec 30 th	First part strong breeze and have Swell took in the Main-sail kept of at 4 hove to Middle part light breezes and calm latter part much the same saw 5 Sails saw fin back saw porpoises So End

Brig Industry Cruising of the Island Salt

Tuesday Dec. 31 st	First part light breeze and Calm with a heavy swell Set the Main sail at 3 took in most Calm at 7 Reef the Topsail light breeze from N.E. hove to head of to North westward Middle part the same latter part light wind from N.E. Saw 3 Sails Saw Black fish put of One Boat got none So End
Wednesday January 1 st	First part light wind from N.E. and pleasant at 4 P.M. spoke Captain Sibber Captain Cory went Board of him at 7 M. Davis came Board got 2 Gallons of Black fish Oil Captain Cory came board took in the jib Main sail Reef the topsail and head of at 8 hauled the fore sail up at 6 A.M. made sail tack ship stood in Strong Gale kept of to the Lee of the Island saw a sail of the Lee Broom Saw Black fish put of One Boat got none So End
Thursday Jan. 2 nd	First part Strong Gale Saw Captain Cook go in to an Anchor at 5 P.M. Captain Sibber Run down spoke us Concluded to Run down to the Lee Islands we took in the Main sail and kept of in company with him at 6 A.M. made sail ^{saw nothing off L.S.} hauled her up N.E. light breeze and pleasant ^{saw the Island} saw porpoises So End
Friday Jan. 3 rd	First part light breeze and pleasant at 6 P.M. took in the jib top gallant sail and hauled wind to the North westward Middle part tack latter part Strong Gale and Rugged made sail kept of for St. Vincent at 11 A.M. got in came to an Anchor So End
Saturday Jan. 4 th	First part Strong Gale in have out at 1. The Captain went shore to purchase Wood, forgot up the Schreppers for them for clingring the Bottom of the Brig Middle part the Captain came Board latter part Strong Gale in and have out some of the Crew went shore to cut Wood So End Repairing the Main sail put in New Clew
Sunday Jan. 5 th	First part Strong Gale in have out Middle part more moderate latter part Strong Gale most all hand went shore to Mitting at 11 Saw a Brig Run down betwix St. Antonio and St. Vict. all hand came board to Dinner
Monday Jan. 6 th	First part Strong Gale in have out some of the hand went shore to cut Wood latter part got of one Boat ^{lost} went shore after another Sound got up. Set in the Surf lost all the wood and the Axis brought the boat a long side bottom up we got the water out of her and went shore again to look for the Axis found them. came board So End
Tuesday January 7 th	First part Strong Gale in have out Middle part match the same latter part more moderate at 7 A.M. got under way and Run down betwix St. Vincent and St. Antonio stood long toward St. Nicolas under the Star board Cable took in the Anchor & coiled down the cables So End Cruising
Wednesday Jan. 8 th	First part Strong Gale and pleasant. Saw a fin back at 8 P.M. two reef the Main sail Clost reef the top sail took in the jib and head to the South ward Middle part got under the lee of St. Nicolas light breeze and Calm took in the Main sail wore ship headed to the North ward at 6 A.M. wore ship made sail stood long under the lee of the Bay at 3 Strong wind So End
Thursday Jan. 9 th	First part Strong wind and pleasant saw fin backs at 2 P.M. tack stood in for the Bay at 3 took in the jib at 7 took in the Main sail Reef the top sail stood of Middle part stood in the Bay at 6 A.M. made more sail Strong Gale and Rugged So End in the Bay
Friday Jan. 10 th	First part Strong Gale Cruising in the Bay at 6 took in the Main sail some Rain at 4 P.M. took in the jib at 6 took in the Main sail Clost Reef the top sail Middle part wore ship at 6 A.M. made sail So End Strong Gale and Rugged out Cruising in the Bay
Saturday Jan. 11 th	First part Strong wind in the Bay but smooed at 4 came of Clost in Captain went shore to get some fruit at 4 came of brought none at 5 took in the Main sail at 6 took in the top sail saying of and on in the Bay at 6 A.M. made sail stood of saw a schooner standing in for the Bay we tack stood in latter part saw the schooner came to an Anchor in St. Nicolas saw another schooner to an Anchor So End Cruising in the Bay Strong Gale and Rugged Out

Brig Industry: Cruising of St. Nicolas Bay

Sunday January 12 th	First part Strong wind and pleasant in the Bay at 7 P.M. took in the Main sail and top sail headed of at Middle part moderate at 6 A.M. made sail saw a porpoise at 7 tack and runed off for the Point S. End light wind and pleasant
Monday Jan. 13 th	First part light breeze and calm got under the Lee of the Point at 3 strong breeze from the N.E. stood long toward: S. Lucia caught a Dolphin at 7 got up to the Whale Rock took in the Main sail and top sail wore ship stood toward St. Nicolas Middle part wore ship at 6 A.M. made sail kept of toward St. Antonio saw porpoise S. End Strong wind and pleasant weather R. Whales
Tuesday Jan 14 th	First part Strong wind and pleasant at 4 P.M. tack stood toward St. Vincent got lost in Captin went fishing caught 6 Barred-Lame board took in the Main sail top sail headed to the South ward under the Lee of St. Vincent at 6 A.M. light breeze and pleasant made sail kept of for St. Antonio S. End
Wednesday Jan. 15 th	First part light breeze and calm saw a school of Grampus put of saw Black fish got fast to One killed him boath Irons came out he sunk lost him came board took in top Gall. sail jib and Main sail at 6 A.M. made sail at 9 kept of at 11 saw Grampus got under the Lee of St. Antonio calm and have swell
Thursday Jan. 16 th	First part light breeze and calm under the Lee of St. Antonio wore ship stood out have Galin out Reef the top sail 2 Reef the Main sail wore ship stood in got under the Lee most Calm shopping sea Rolling very bad made all sail headed of saw a Grampus saw a sail got of wide of from the Land took in the Main sail & Middle part Strong Gale took in the top sail at 6 A.M. made sail latter part most Calm S. End
Friday Jan. 17 th	First part light breeze and calm shot sea Rolling bad at 4 light breeze from the Southward stood out to the Eastward at 6 P.M. got out by the Range of St. Antonio Strong Gale from the North Eastward took in the jib 1 Reef in the top sail 2 in the Main sail at 8 have Gale set Old watches at 4 A.M. tack latter part more moderate set the jib shot let One Reef out the Main sail S. End
Saturday Jan. 18 th Cruising	First part Strong Gale and Rugged tacking to get under the Lee of St. Vincent saw a fin back saw a junk of Squid at 7 P.M. Clost Reef the top sail 3 Reef Main sail Middle part took in the Main sail at 6 A.M. made sail stood to the Southward got out by St. Vincent have Gale tack stood in for St. Peter S. End
Sunday Jan. 19 th Anchors	First part have Gale at 3 P.M. came to an Anchors in St. Peter got up Breeze and Water mended the Main stay sail Captin went shore Middle part more moderate latter part blowed have brought of some
Monday Jan. 20 th	First part Strong Gale Captin went shore brought of some Gosader carryed shore 17 1/2 Gallon: of Black fish Oil to Jhon Pauls for 2 Goats latter part Jhon Pauls send 1 Goat down but it was pover on Captins Cory din! take it bought 2 Goats for some Rice
Tuesday Jan. 21 th	First part blowed Strong I went shore carryed the Rice brought of the Goats Middle part moderate at 5 A.M. got under way stood out to the South Eastward killed a Goat saw porpoise S. End
Wednesday Jan 22 th Cruising	First part Strong Wind and pleasant at 4 saw a sail Clost in St. Nicolas at 7 took in the top Gallante sail jib Reef the top sail Main sail Middle part most Calm at 6 A.M. made sail light breeze from the Southward saw a sail to the Westward of us at 7 strong Wind from Eastward stood to the North westward at 11 got Clost up to the Whale Rock tack ship stood to Eastward S. End
Thursday Jan. 23 th	First part Strong wind and pleasant at 2 spoke the Brig Arm still Cap. Place, Captin Cory went board of him at 6 A.M. at 7 P.M. took the jib Main sail South Eastward 3 sail: in sight saw made sail light breeze from the South Black fish we put of got One the Brig Arm still Boat: After school struck One lost him S. End got him long side saw a nother school
Friday Jan. 24 th	First part light breezes and calm Chasing Black fish got no more came Board all hand in ployed in cutting up the Black fish Middle part most Calm at 6 A.M. light breeze made all sail the Schooner Polly and Eliza and the Sloop Dispatch Runed down Captin Cory went board of the Schooner S. End

Brig Industry Cruising around the Island

Saturday Jan. 25 th	First part light breeze and calm in played in trying out Black fish at 6 P.M. Capt. Wilby and Mr. Manley came aboard at 8 they went away at 6 A.M. light breeze from the East ward made sail latter part strong wind So End
Sunday Jan. 26 th	First part light breeze and calm saw the Schooner & Boats of at 7 took in the Main sail Middle part calm at 8 A.M. made sail light breeze from the East ward stood to the South ward latter part strong wind took in the top Gallant sail Saw a Ship to the South ward of us steering to the West ward at 11 tack stood in for St. Nicolas S. End
Monday Jan. 27 th	First part Strong Gale from the East ward at 3 P.M. got Clost in the Point South Point of St. Nicolas the Wind hauled more to the North ward tack stood to the East ward at 5 tack stood in at 6 tack stood of at 7 took in the jib at 9 saw a Whale. Larkin to the Sea way coard of us we Reef the Main sail and top sail tack stood for it hauled the fore sail up and Run Clost to it hauled a Wind stood in for the Bay Middle part tack stood of at 6 A.M. tack stood in. So End Cruising in the Bay
Tuesday Jan. 28 th	First part Strong Wind and Ruff at 4 P.M. Reef the top sail and Main sail Middle part tack at 6 A.M. got out by the Range of St. Nicolas Strong Gale and long Swell made more sail and stood to the East ward Saw a fin back So End
Wednesday Jan. 29 th	First part Strong Gale and very long Swell took in the top gallant sail at 2 P.M. saw Island Salt and Bona Vista at 3 saw 3 Sail of Bona Vista laying off and on, Supose that they came out on a Count of the Rollus at 5 got most up with a Ship we tack don't speak her stood to the North west ward at 6 P.M. Reef the top sail and Main sail took in the jib at 8 put in the Dead Light took in the Main sail Middle part more moderate at 6 A.M. made more sail tack stood to the East ward So End Strong Gale and thick weather
Thursday Jan. 30 th	First part Strong Gale and thick weather and Rugged at 7 P.M. took in the jib Reef Main sail Top sail tack stood to North west ward at 6 A.M. tack stood to the East ward made more sail latter part saw porpus So End
Friday Jan. 31 st	First part Strong Gale and thick weather saw Island Salt. at 4 P.M. tack to the North ward Reefed the top sail Main sail Middle part tack stood to the East ward at 6 A.M. made sail latter part Strong Gale and thick weather saw Island Salt ahead So End
Saturday February 1 st	First part Strong Gale and thick weather and Rugged Reef the top sail Main sail took in the jib tacking under the lee of the harbour at 2 P.M. took in the Main sail at 3 with the Cable came to anchorage with the Small Anchors Middle part most calm latter part Strong Gale and some Rollus So End
Sunday Feb. 2 nd	First part Strong Gale and have Rollus, hove up the Anchors Broke of the Shunk just a bow the Crown hove up the Shunk and lost the top sail, set the fore sail and stay sail and tack of and on in the Harbour Capt. went with the Boat look for an Anchors that the Sloop lost Retron could not find it stood of to the North west ward at 6 A.M. strong Gale and Rugged made sail kept of for the Lee Island So End
Monday Feb. 3 rd	First part moderate Gale and have Swell saw St. Nicolas saw Black fish at 7 P.M. took in the jib Reef the top sail Main sail stood to the North ward Middle part saw Black fish at 6 A.M. made sail at 8 tack and kept of for St. Nicolas So End light breeze and thick weather
Tuesday Feb. 4 th	First part light breeze and thick weather at 6 P.M. came to an Anchors in St. Nicolas went shore to fetch an Anchors they was none shore but the Governor gives permit to sweep for one in the Harbour latter part we got Shoa Paula and Paula Sacorro went sweep but could not find more
Wednesday Feb. 5 th	First part pleasant went sweep again could not find nothing latter part went shore and got Paula Paula Sacorro and went to look again and sweeping found an Iron pot good for nothing carryed Paula Shore and gave it up, Sold a Barrell of Black fish Oil to the Governor for \$5.00 So End

Brig Industry to an Anchor in S^t Vincent.

Thursday
February 6th
Crossing

First part Blowing Strong in the harbor but pleasant at 7 went fishing got none Middle part moderate at 5 AM light breeze and pleasant got under way got to the Lee wayward of the Island. hauled a wire for St. Nicolas Strong Gale S.W.

Second part Strong Gale and pleasant at 6 P.M. took in 16. AM made sail

Crossing
 Friday
 Feb. 17th of the

First part Strong Gale and pleasant at 6 P.M. took in
 Sail hove to Middle part moderate at 6 A.M. made sail
 of for S. Jago. latter part Strong Gale and Rugged
 at 3 P.M. Saw

of for S. Jago Batt by the 15th
 First part Strong Gale and Ruggin at 3 P.M. Saw
 Saturday Island of S. Jago and Logo at 4 got down close to
 Feb. 8th the S. took in the jib top sail. Main sail at 8 head in
 Cramping off Middle part stood in took in the fore
 S. Jago of to the North westward All made sail saw the Lark later part
 top mast stay sail at 6 All made sail saw the Lark later part
 saw Black fish put of got 2 small ones So End
 Cabin saw more Black fish put of
 4.7 P.M. took in the Main sail

Sunday Feb. 9th -
Saw Porpoise
First light breeze and calm
got none. Caught a Porpoise at 7 AM took in and stood in
at 8 stood of Middle part stood in
stop sail wore shift stood in at 8 stood Gale and Rugged got
at 6 AM made more sail strong Gale and Rugged got
under the Lee of the Land light breeze and calm Saw Porpoise
calm employed in trying out

Monday
Feb. 10th

First part light breeze and Calm imployed in Trying out
the Blackfish Saw a Brig lost in shore. Lay in of and
on at 4 P.M. finished Boiling mear 25 gallons at 5-
wore ship stood off Strong Gale Middle part worships stood in
haul'd down the Stay sails at 6 A.M. set the Stay sail and
top sail So. End. saw porpoises saw the same Sail
light breeze and Calm

Tuesday
 Feb. 11th
 First part got lost in shore light breeze and calm
 saw Black fish put off One Boat got on at 6 hauls
 a wind off shore took in ~~the~~ top sail and say sail Middle part
 stood in at 6 A.M. set the stay sail and top sail light wind
 and thick weather unbent the fore top mast. stay sail and
 mended it Saw ~~the~~ the same Brig Saw Black fish put off
 got One So End light breeze and calm
 thick took in the Black fish

Wednesday
Feb. 15th
morn. sail
got One So. End light breeze and thick took in the Black fish
First part light breeze and thick took in the Black fish
saw more at 6 A.M. made more sail saw porpus So. End light
breeze and calm got up. Breason and Pork
Exlm Dry id out the Black fish
fill and latter part

Feb. 12 th	saw porpoises breeze and calm got up. Breeze and calm
Thursday Feb. 13 th	First light breeze and calm. Dried out the Black fish made 20 gallon! Caught a porpoise Middle and latter part light breeze and calm saw porpoises S. End
	light breeze and calm saw porpoises Middle and latter

Friday
Feb. 14th - made 20 gallon-
light breezes and calm saw porpoises Middle
First part light breezes and calm saw porpoises Middle
match the same with a Strong North by Current. latter
part saw some *C. killus* saw porpoises S. End
+ lost in shore

Feb, 14 th	part saw some & killed
Saturday Feb, - 15 th	First part light breeze and calm got lost in shore. made all sail light breeze from the N. Middle part calm latter part the same Saw a Schooner to the Southward of the a Stron & North by -

Sunday
Feb. 16th
First part light breeze and calm with a Strong North by -
current Middle part much the same latter part took a -
Breeze from the S.W. wind Sail stood long to Shore to the
Southward at 12 got off of the Port Canisios Co End
L.H. "Surrendered Shore" to -

Monday
Feb. 17th

Southward at 12 got off
First part light breeze Captain Cory went to Shore to see if he could purchase an Anchor at 2 P.M. Return on Board Squared off for Port Praia Saw two Man of War ships to an Anchor in Port Praia and 3 or 4 small vessels at 6 got out by the Range of the Larve Strong Gale from the N.E. took in the Main sail Reef the top sail wore ship stood in tack off and On at 6 All made sail Strong Wind at 10 got up Close the Harbour Captain went Shore So did Laying off and On in the Harbour took in the Jib Reef the top sail and Main sail hauled the fore sail up

Brig Industry from the Cape Verde Island towards the Baam Banks

H	h	f	Courses	Wind	Remarks on Board Tuesday February the 18 th
2					First part of these 24 hours: Strong Gale Laying off Port Praia at 6 P.M. Captain Cory Return on Board could not get an Anchor we took in the top sail and Main sail and headed her off to the South Eastward Port Praia bearing about N. distance 2 Leags from which I take my Departure At 2 Middle part Strong Gale at 6 A.M. Set the top sail took off the Old Eye and put up a New One let the Reef out the top sail kept it of more to the Southward latter part more moderate So End Latitude by Obs - 14° - 15'
4					
6					
8	3	5	SE 1/2 E	NE	
10	3		SE		
12	3				
14	2	5			
16	2				
18	2	5	SS E		
20	2	5	S by E		

H	h	f	Courses	Wind	Remarks on Board Wednesday February 19 th
2	2		S by E	NE	First part strong wind and some swell Middle part moderate latter part light breeze and Calm Saw Grampus and porpus all hand in play in making Spinnaker So End mended the Larboard boat Latitude by Observation 13° 42' N
4	2				
6	2				
8	2				
10	2				
12	2				
14	2				
16	1	5			
18		5			
20			Calm		

H	h	f	Courses	Wind	Remarks on Board Thursday February 20 th
2					First part of these 24 hours Calm all hand in play doing making Spinnaker Middle part light breeze from the E latter part Calm So End making spinnaker got up water Latitude by Observation 13° 39' N
4					
6		5	S by E	E	
8		5			
10	1		S by W	ESP	
12	1				
14					
16			Calm		
18					
20					

H	h	f	Courses	Wind	Remarks on Board Friday February 21 st
2					First of these 24 hours Calm making Spinnaker at 4 P.M. light breeze from the N.E. took at 6 A.M. made all sail kept off to the Southward So End at 8 saw a spout take powder to be for back Latitude by Observation 12° 45'
4					
6	2	5	S by E	NE	
8	2	5			
10	2	5			
12	2	5			
14	2	5			
16	3	5			
18	1		NNW		
20	4				

H	h	f	Courses	Wind	Remarks on Board Saturday February 22 nd
2	4	5	S by E	NE	First part of these 24 hours light winds and pleasant at 6 P.M. took in the jib Main sail Main top mast stay sail top gallant sail Middle part much the same at 6 A.M. set the Main sail top gallant sail & top mast stay sail latter part saw porpus So End Latitude by Observation 11° 20' N
4	4	5			
6	4	5			
8	4				
10	4				
12	4	5			
14	4	5			
16	3	5			
18	3	5			
20	4	5			

Brig Industry from the Cape Verde Islands toward the Bahama Banks

Hour	Lat	Long	Course	Wind	Remarks on Board	Date
2	5	55	SE	SE	First part of the 24 hours strong wind from the North Eastward and pleasant. Saw porpoise, saw part of Squid	Sunday February 23 rd
4	5	5			saw a Chark kep her nose to the Eastward at 4 P.M. took in the new jib and bent the Old One at 6 took in the top gallant sail stay sail and Main sail at 8 bore her to head to the Eastward Middle part most calm at 6 A.M. made all sail kep of SE latter part light wind and calm took in the jib Main sail saw fin back and porpoise So End part of the Stowp of the top Gallant yard put up New One	
6	5	5				
8	1	5				
10	1	5				
12	1	5				
2	1	5				
4	1	5				
6	1	5	SE			
8	3	5				
10	3					
12	3					
2	2	8	SE	SE	First part of the 24 hour light breeze and calm pleasant at 7 P.M. took in sail headed to the Eastward Middle part calm at 6 A.M. light breeze from the North Westward made more sail kep of South Got up the Old Main sail and repaired it and got up the Old fore sail and Ripe it to pieces to mure the Main sail So End Repairing the Main sail	Monday February 24 th
4	2	5				Tuesday February 25 th
6	1					
8	1					
10	1	5				
12	1	5				
2	1	5				
4	1	5				
6	1	5				
8	1	5				
10	1	5				
12	1	5				
2	3	5	S	SE	First part of the 24 hour light breeze and calm at 2 P.M. finish mending the Main sail unbent the New One bent the Old One began to work on the New One at 7 P.M. took in sail headed to the Westward at 6 A.M. light breeze from the North Westward Made all sail steered to the Westward So End in ploy in mending the Main sail liting in some New Cloth	Wednesday February 26 th
4	3					Thursday February 27 th
6	1	5				
8	1	5				
10	1	5				
12	1	5				
2	1	5				
4	1	5				
6	1	5				
8	1	5				
10	1	5				
12	1	5				
2	4	5	SW	SW	First part of the 24 hour light breeze and calm pleasant weather saw some birds plenty Alvacoria Round us some Dolphin at 2 P.M. finish mending the Main sail put it in a Chark and stowed it down the hold at 6 took in top gallant sail stay sail got top sail jib Main sail and kep her long SW by W at 6 A.M. made all sail plenty of Squidjack Alvacoria Dolphin Round us latter part saw some Killus put off One Boat chase them could not catch them came Board So End	Friday February 28 th
4	4	5				Saturday March 1 st
6	4	5				
8	2					
10	2					
12	2					
2	2					
4	2					
6	2					
8	4	5				
10	4	5				
12	4	5				
2	4	5	SW	SW	First part of the 24 hour light breeze and calm pleasant plenty of Squidjack Round us at 6 P.M. took in jib top gallant sail Main top mast stay sail got top sail and kep her course at 6 A.M. light breeze and calm made all sail Got up the top mast studding sail and set it So End plenty Squidjack	Sunday March 2 nd
4	4	5				Monday March 3 rd
6	4	5				
8	2					
10	2					
12	2					
2	2					
4	2					
6	2					
8	2					
10	2					
12	2					
2	1	5	W	SE	First part of the 24 hour light breeze and calm Got up the flag and flag the Brig Middle part much the same latter part took the Anchors in on Deck and Puden it So End plenty of fish Round us some Shark	Tuesday March 4 th
4	1	5				Wednesday March 5 th
6	1	5				
8	2					
10	2					
12	2					
2	2					
4	2					
6	2					
8	2					
10	2					
12	1					

Brig Industry from the Cape Verde Island toward the Bahama Bank.

Hour		Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board Sunday March 2 th
2	5	W by N	NNE	First part of the 24 hours light breeze from the Northward and pleasant got the Anchor out on the Bow caught a Shark at 5 P.M. the wind hauled more to the Westward took in the Studding sail at 8 set Old watch. Middle part the wind hauled to NNE latter part strong winds from the NE and pleasant set the Gaff top sail and Studding sail So End. Latitude by Observation 7° 04' N
3	5	W by N	N	
4	5	—	NNE	
5	5	—	NNE	
6	5	—	N	
7	5	—	N	
8	5	—	N	
9	5	—	N	
10	5	—	N	
11	5	—	N	
Hour		Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board Monday March 3 th
2	5	W by N	NNE	First part of the 24 hours Strong Wind from the North Eastward and pleasant at 7 P.M. took in the Gaff top sail latter part the wind hauled more to the Northward set the jib and Gaff top sail So End Strong Gale and Ruff sea Latitude by Observation - 7° 28' N
3	5	W by N	NNE	
4	5	W by N	NNE	
5	5	W by N	NNE	
6	5	W by N	NNE	
7	5	W by N	NNE	
8	5	W by N	NNE	
9	5	W by N	NNE	
10	5	W by N	NNE	
11	5	W by N	NNE	
Hour		Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board Tuesday March 4 th
2	5	W by N	NNE	First part of the 24 hours Strong Gale and from the North Eastward and pleasant but Ruff Sea Middle part much the same latter part saw killer So End Latitude by Observation - 7° 23' N
3	5	W by N	NNE	
4	5	W by N	NNE	
5	5	W by N	NNE	
6	5	W by N	NNE	
7	5	W by N	NNE	
8	5	W by N	NNE	
9	5	W by N	NNE	
10	5	W by N	NNE	
11	5	W by N	NNE	
Hour		Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board Wednesday March 5 th
2	5	W by N	NNE	First part of the 24 hours Strong Gale and pleasant Middle part Cloudy latter part much the same the watch on Deck in play in making Sinit So End Latitude by Observation - 9° 34' N
3	5	W by N	NNE	
4	5	W by N	NNE	
5	5	W by N	NNE	
6	5	W by N	NNE	
7	5	W by N	NNE	
8	5	W by N	NNE	
9	5	W by N	NNE	
10	5	W by N	NNE	
11	5	W by N	NNE	
Hour		Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board Thursday March 6 th
2	5	W by N	NNE	First part of the 24 hours Strong Gale and pleasant at 6 P.M. the Wind hauled more to the Northward took in the Studding sail Middle and latter part much the same the watch in play in making Sinit So End Latitude by Observation 10° 50' N
3	5	W by N	NNE	
4	5	W by N	NNE	
5	5	W by N	NNE	
6	5	W by N	NNE	
7	5	W by N	NNE	
8	5	W by N	NNE	
9	5	W by N	NNE	
10	5	W by N	NNE	
11	5	W by N	NNE	
Hour		Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board Friday March 7 th
2	5	W by N	NNE	First part of the 24 hours Strong Gale and Ruff Sea kept her of more set the Studding sail at 4 P.M. took it in again Middle part Strong Gale and Squally latter part the wind tore the jib hauled it down mended it furlet So End the watch in play in making Sinit Latitude by Observation 11° 40' N
3	5	W by N	NNE	
4	5	W by N	NNE	
5	5	W by N	NNE	
6	5	W by N	NNE	
7	5	W by N	NNE	
8	5	W by N	NNE	
9	5	W by N	NNE	
10	5	W by N	NNE	
11	5	W by N	NNE	

Brig Industry from the Cape Verde Islands toward the Bahama Bank:

Hour	Lat	Long	Course	Wind	Remarks on Board Saturday March 8 th
2	6		WNW	NNE	First part of these 24 hours Strong Gale and Ruff set the jib Middle part light squall with some Rain latter part set the studding sail the wind hauled more to the Eastward hauled down the jib So End the watch employed in making sunset
4	6				
6	6				
8	6				
10	6				
12	6				
2	6				
4	6				
6	6				
8	6				
10	6				
12	6				Latitude by Observation 12° 10' N

Hour	Lat	Long	Course	Wind	Remarks on Board Sunday March 9 th
2	5	5	WNW	NE	First part of these 24 hours Strong Gale and Ruff weather Middle part light squall of rain latter part Strong Gale and pleasant So End
4	5	5			
6	5	5			
8	5	5			
10	5	5			
12	5	5			
2	5	5			
4	5	5			
6	5	5			
8	5	5			
10	5	5			
12	5	3			Latitude by Observation 12° 52' N

Hour	Lat	Long	Course	Wind	Remarks on Board Monday March 10 th
2	5		W by S	NE	First part of these 24 hours Strong Gale and pleasant kept her off more to the Westward got up the Old Runner and made a Boom take pendant of it Middle part light squall of Rain latter part light Gale and pleasant So End
4	5				
6	5				
8	5				
10	5				
12	5				
2	4	5			
4	4	5			
6	4	5			
8	4	5			
10	4				
12	4				Lat by Obs 13° 10' N

Hour	Lat	Long	Course	Wind	Remarks on Board Tuesday March 11 th
2	4		W by S	E	First part of these 24 hours light Gale and pleasant got up Briard & Flows Middle part saw Green fishes at 3-4 All jibe ship and kept her W light Wind and pleasant took in the studding sail latter part hauled the Main sail down and mended it set the studding sail So End
4	4				
6	4	5			
8	4	5			
10	4	5			
12	4	5			
2	4				
4	4				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				Lat by Obs 13° 15' N

Hour	Lat	Long	Course	Wind	Remarks on Board Wednesday March 12 th
2	4		N	E	First part of these 24 hours light wind and pleasant Middle part strong wind and pleasant the watch on Deck employed in Taring down the Main Rigging So End
4	4				
6	4				
8	4				
10	4				
12	4				
2	4				
4	4				
6	4				
8	4				
10	4				
12	4				Latitude by Observation 13° 06' N

Hour	Lat	Long	Course	Wind	Remarks on Board Thursday March 13 th
2	3	5	N	E	First part of these 24 hours light wind and pleasant the watch on Deck employed in Taring down the head stay Middle and latter part All hands employed in Rattling down the fore Rigging and Taring made a Mate for the Fore Stay So End Saw porpoises set the Main sail
4	3	5			
6	3	5			
8	4				
10	4				
12	3	5			
2	3	5			
4	3	5			
6	3	5			
8	4				
10	4				
12	4				Latitude by Observation 12° 58' N

Brig Industry from the Cape Verde Island toward the Bahama Bank

2	3	5	Courses	Wind	Remarks on Board Friday March 14 th
4	3	5	W	C	First part of the 24 hour light wind and pleasant All hands employed in fixing the fore Rigging latter part saw fin back some Dolphins Rounders S. End Lat by Obs 13° 06' N
6	3	5			
8	3	5	W 1/2 N		
10	4				
12	4				
2	4				
4	4				
6	4				
8	4				
10	4				
12	4				
2	3	5	Courses	Wind	Remarks on Board Saturday March 15 th
4	3	5	W by S	C	First part of the 24 hour light wind and pleasant the watch employed in fixing the fore Rigging Middle part the wind hauled to the North East ward set the jib Main say sail Gafftop sail at 7 AM saw a sail a head steering to the Northwest ward So End the watch employed in Tacking Latitude by Observation 13° 21' N
6	3	5			
8	3	5			
10	4				
12	3				
2	3				
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				
2	3	5	Courses	Wind	Remarks on Board Sunday March 16 th
4	3	5	W by S	NE	First part of the 24 hours light wind and pleasant Middle part the wind hauled more to the East ward at 7 AM saw a sail a head steering to the South west ward So End Latitude by Observation 13° 32' N
6	3	5			
8	3	5			
10	3				
12	3				
2	3				
4	3				
6	3	5			
8	3	5	W by N		
10	3				
12	3				
2	3	5	Courses	Wind	Remarks on Board Monday March 17 th
4	3	5	W by N	C	First part of the 24 hours light wind and pleasant Middle part the same at 7 AM saw a sail off the Starboard Quarter steering to the West ward latter part saw porpoises brought On So End the watch employed in tacking Lat by Obs 13° 50' N
6	3	5			
8	3	5			
10	3	5			
12	3	5			
2	3	5			
4	3	5			
6	3	5			
8	3	5			
10	3	5			
12	3	5			
2	3	5	Courses	Wind	Remarks on Board Tuesday March 18 th
4	3	5	W by S	C NE	First part of the 24 hours light wind and pleasant at 6 PM took in the studding Gafftop sail at 6 AM set them again So End strong winds Lat Obs - 14° 27' N
6	3	5			
8	4				
10	4	5	W by N		
12	4	5			
2	4	5			
4	4	5			
6	4	5			
8	4	5			
10	4	5			
12	4	5			
2	4	5	Courses	Wind	Remarks on Board Wednesday March 19 th
4	4	5	W by N	C NE	First part of the 24 hour strong wind and pleasant at 6 PM took in Gafftop sail and studding sail at 6 AM set them again at 10 saw Martinico a Head latter part took in the studding sail and unbent it took down the Boom & So End Latitude by Observation 14° 56' N
6	4	5			
8	4	5			
10	4	5			
12	4	5			
2	4	5			
4	4	5			
6	4	5			
8	4	5			
10	4	5			
12	4	5			

Brig Industry Cruising a Round the West Indies, Island

Thursday
March 20th
First part of these 24 hours light wind and pleasant Running for Martinico jibe ship same Dolphin Round us at 6 P.M. took in sail hove to hied to the South ward the North part of the Ist bone W. from us Middle part wore ship stood to the North ward at 6 A.M. strong Gale set the top sail kept off went Round the Lee-ward ward of the Ist land. saw a Sloop Running down long shore latter part got of the Town picked up part of a Labours house saw some vesail laying to an Anchor So End saw Horn - hump back! Strong wind and some Rain

Friday
Mar 21st
First part of these 24 hours strong wind and pleasant saw several Vesail under way saw a Frigate come out of the Port - Royal Bay stood long shore to the North ward saw a Hump- back! picked up a piece of Timber at 4 P.M. saw Black Fish put off got One took him in at 6 took in sail stood in for the Bay Middle part wore ship at 6 A.M. light breeze and calm Made sail got up Water saw some pieces of Blubber float- ing on the water saw Hump back! saw a Number of Nipels - So End light wind and pleasant

Saturday
March 22nd
First part of these 24 hours strong breeze and pleasant saw 2 - Hump back! put off could not kitch them Saw a Stirm Boat - Clost in shore at 4 P.M. began to Try out the Black fish some Rain Middle part got putty well up in the Bay took jib Mainsail at 6 A.M. got Clost up to the Ship! set the Coulers kept off long shore set the Main sail saw Hump back! put off got most One she got Galiad - went off saw porpoises So End ~~stayed~~ put down the Black fish Oil. 40 Gallon!

Sunday
March 23rd
First part of these 24 hours strong breeze and pleasant stood over toward the Dimon Rock at saw some hump back! off shore, saw saw One Clost in shore put off could not kitch her at 7 P.M. took in the jib Mainsail Reef the top sail Laying off and On in the Bay Middle part some Rain at 6 A.M. thick Mad- sail Chased off saw Hump- back! in the Bay put off Struck One she past in the Line Clost up the pole and went off with One Iron So End saw some more

Monday
March 24th
First part of these 24 hours strong breeze and pleasant saw more Hump back! put off One Boat got non saw a Brig in the Bay saw her Boat! off suppose to be Whaler at 7 P.M. took in ~~the~~ jib - Mainsail Reef top sail Laying off and On in the Bay at 6 A.M. made sail latter part saw hump back! put off got none saw a French - 74 bitting up in the Bay So End

Tuesday
March 25th
First part of these 24 hours strong breeze and pleasant saw more Hump back! put off One Boat got non at 6 P.M. took in sail Layed by in the Bay at 6 A.M. made sail unbund the Old - jib bund the Others at 10 spoke the Brig Trim of Boston Cruising in the Bay off Hump Back! Captin Cory went board at 12 Return made sail kept off for St Pias saw a Number of Squas rig Nipels of St Pias at 7 P.M. took So End

Wednesday
March 26th
First part of these 24 hours light breeze and pleasant at 7 P.M. took in the top gallant sail jib at 6 A.M. made sail beat up in the Harbore St Pias at 10 A.M. Captin Cory went shore at to by an Anchor at 11 the Boat came off after 4 - Barrells of Black fish Oil carry them shore So End

Thursday
March 27th
light breeze and some Rain at 2.3 P.M. brought off - the Anchor in a long Boat took it in on Deck the Boat went shore again at 9 Captin came board at 6 A.M. made more sail stood long to the South ward latter part picked up a piece of Timber saw some Hump back! So End

Brig Industry Cruising Round the West Indies Islands

Friday March 28 th	First part of the 24 hours strong breeze and pleasant stood over for St. Lucia at 7 P.M. took in sail the headed to the Southward Middle part wore ship stood to the Northward at 6 A.M. wore ship made sail Run down by St. Lucia saw some porpoises So End
Saturday March 29 th	First part of the 24 hours strong breeze and some rain at 7 P.M. shot in sail kept long to the Southward towards St. Vincent at 4 A.M. got lost in wore ship stood off at 6 made sail kept off long shore saw some Black fish did not put off employed in paddling the Anchor that we got in Martinico latter part saw porpoises got One saw Black fish put off got One brought him long side put off again got no more So End light breeze and some Rain
Sunday March 30 th	First part of the 24 hours light breeze and some Rain off chasing Black fish at 2 came Board took in the Black fish the Shark's head Eaten up some of it at 4 put off again got none came board at 7 took in sail at 6 A.M. made sail kept off for Biscay latter part saw Great quantity of Black fish put off One Boat got One So End
Monday March 31 st	First part of the 24 hours strong wind and pleasant Towed out the two Black fish made 3. Barrels at 6 P.M. got up the cables bent them at 10 came to off in the South Flashed the sail set the Watch at 6 A.M. unbent the top sail carried it a shore to Mind So End Capt. went shore
Tuesday April 1 st	First part strong wind and pleasant some of the crew shore was mending the top sail some on Board Broke out for Bread & Flour So End
Wednesday April 2 nd	First part wind blew strong finished the top sail brought board at 6 A.M. got up cable and heave the Brig and hove her So End
Thursday April 3 rd	First part blow strong Saw 3 Some Hump back Middle part have squall and some Rain at 2 A.M. parted the cable Let go the Other Anchor at 6 went and took up the Anchor by the Boy Roaf Brought it long side and took up on the Bow So End went shore
Friday April 4 th	First part Blowed strong at 3 P.M. Let go the Other Anchor Middle part moderate at 6 A.M. light breeze and Pleasant hove up Our Anchor got under way stood over to Morquets at 6 saw some hump back at 10 came to an Anchor and lost in Morquets saw some hump back in the ofing but going quick at So End saw more hump back
Saturday April 5 th	First part pleasant strong breeze put off after some hump back Struck One she run very bad broad the Iron and went off with lost a Lince came board got Super Capt. went shore at 8 he came off at 6 A.M. saw some hump back put off Struck One she Run very bad to the Lee way ward at by 11 she did take Tow to her but the wind blowed strong could not get up her up to the Brig One Boat went board got under way the Brig under way Run down took her long side So End

Brig Industry to an Anchor in Cannouan
cruising Round the West Indian Island

Sunday April 6 th	First part Strong wind. All hand employed in cutting in our hump back at 7 P.M. finish cutting made sail set the watch at 6 A.M. made more sail kept off for the Islands of Cannouan at 9 came to an Anchor furling the sail went Tying several Boat. Came off So End
Monday April 7 th	All hand employed in Tying Out 8 th at 6 P.M. Captain went shore we set the watch. At 8 Captain came board at 3 A.M. a Schooner and a Sloop came in to an Anchor at 5 we finish Tying latter part all hand employed stowing down the Oil about 20 barrell. So End a boat came off from the shore
Tuesday April 8 th	First part pleasant but very hot Captain went shore at 5 A.M. got under way stood out the North ward at got out saw Hump back put off got none came board set top gallant sail latter part strong gale took in top gallant sail So End
Wednesday April 9 th	First part strong gale biting up under the Lee of Biqui at 6 P.M. came to an Anchor in the South Harbour of Biqui both Anchors at 6 A.M. got under way stood over to Mosquito saw Hump back at 12 came to an Anchor in Mosquito So End
Thursday April 10 th	First part pleasant saw 2 hump back good way off put off chase them saw more got most One could not hit them came board Captain went shore latter part put off again got nothing So End
Friday April 11 th	First part pleasant some Rain got off the Stern Boat put her on the Larboard Quarter put the Larboard boat on the Stern saw hump back put off could not hit her came board went shore latter part pleasant saw hump back put off got none came board loose the Mainsail to dry So End
Saturday April 12 th	First part pleasant saw hump back good way off did not put off unburnt the Old Mainsail got up the New one and burnt it put the Old one in the Cask put down the hole latter part saw 3 hump back put off chase them could not hit them came board took the Craft out the Larboard Boat and some of the crew went to cut Wood at 12 the Boat Return with some Wood. ^{captain went shore} we got Dinner left 2 of the crew shore to cut we got Dinner the Boat went shore again for Wood. Captain came board at So End
Sunday April 13 th	First part pleasant at 4 P.M. the Boat Return with the Rest of the Wood. left 2 men shore Henry and George Henry and Manuel fought at Shore at 5 George and Henry came off in a small Boat Belonging to One Samu Daniel where they got board Captain Cory got the hands cups to put Henry in Irons but he Refuse to be put in Captain Cory told Gidian Sol to take all of him but some of the crew stop stop him Captain call for some of the crew and Henry was put in Irons there some of the crew begin some Rave George him putty Sura Captain Cory send him up to Scrape the top Gallant mast but he Refuse with I send him below and set the watch at 6 A.M. call all hand wash of Deck. Captain Cory send Henry up Soft but he Refuse to go Captain Cory give me Order to let Henry out of Irons I let him out he went below all quite at all Man from the shore came off in the Evening Captain invited him to stop Night he stay we under stand that some of the crew

Bring Industry to an Anchor in Mosquito
as going to take a Jolly boat that we had long since
to our Pilot, Olu Samu Dirick that we took in
to Pilot us up to Mosquito to get Hump back: but give Dir-
watch to not let us go at 6 AM call all hand: and wash
Deck: Captin Cory send Henry and George up loft George went
Refused Captin put him in Iron: down to the Ring with
Pilot went shore send off 5 Gas: to put Oil in them
Pilot the 5 Gas: containing 15- Gallons: fixed them send
at 8 took Henry from the Ring. boiler and kept him in Iron:
the Deck: the Pilot came aboard and we got under way and stood
to Bona So End this 24 hours all hand board

Monday
First part pleasant stood close in the South Harbour
of Bona to Discharge. Our Pilot Captin Cory went
shore to see if he could sell our Hump back Oil at 4 P.M.
he Return on Board brought off a gently man with him at 5-
we came to an Anchor, at 6 Captin went shore and soon
of the hour at 10 he came Board: at 6 AM call all hand: wash
off all Henry up he came up with out Iron: Or J.
asked him how he came out of Iron: he said that he took
them out him self. I Assented the Captin of it Captin call-
on me for a pair of Roops and some Spun yarn I got it
and he Lashed his hand behind his back we got Breakfast
Captin went shore to see about the Oil at 8 he Return me
got under way and stood out to the North ward. saw 3 hump
back: did not put off because they was fair the quick saw
a small Sloop latter part got ~~lost~~ up under the lee of
St. Vincent saw. Black fish ~~put off~~ chase go Captin let
Henry loose he went in the Boat. chase the Black fish got
now came board got Dinner So End the wind hauled to the West.

Tuesday
First part pleasant weather saw more Black fish we stood
in for the Land. at 1 P.M. Captin went shore to see if he
could sell our Oil at 7 Captin came board Middle part calm
at 7 AM Captin Cory went board of American Schooner
from the North Carolina bound to Kingston St. Vincent. came
board made sail stood to the North ward latter part strong breeze
So End saw 1 Hump back: all hand on Deck

Wednesday
First part strong wind and pleasant at 5 P.M. light
breeze and plenty of Rain with a heavy swell St. Lucia Sugar
Loaf bore. Calm us Middle part light breeze and Calm at
6 AM made more sail stood long to the North ward So End

Thursday
First part light breeze from the North East ward and pleasant
at 3 P.M. the wind hauled to the North ward tack stood towards
Martinico at 6 took in top gallant sail and Main top mast stay sail
Middle part most calm and heavy swell latter part strong breeze
made more sail stood long toward Dominica So End

Friday
First part pleasant saw got close in Dominica saw 2-
Hump back: at 6 P.M. saw a School of Black fish did
not put off most Dark Middle part light breeze and Calm
at latter part strong breeze made more sail headed toward
Guadaloupe saw a Frigate coupling off an On So End

Saturday
First part pleasant got close in to Guadaloupe most calm
Middle part strong breeze latter part strong Wind from
the North ward biting up close in West side of Guadaloupe
So End

Brig Industry Cruising of Guadaloupe

Sunday
April 20th
First part of these 24 hours: Strong wind from the Northward got up water at 6 P.M. Clost in shore. The wind hauled more to the Eastward moderate breezes and pleasant standing to the North westward latter part stood in Captin went ashore with boat to see if he could sell the Oil So End light breezes from the Northward and pleasant

Monday
April 21st
First part light breezes and pleasant at 6 P.M. Captin came aboard we stood off Middle and latter part light breezes and pleasant Saw a Large Schooner steering to the Southward Saw Grampus So End

Tuesday
April 22nd
First part of these 24 hours light breezes and calm stood in for the Land got Clost in the k stood off a Cann Cann of Board from the Shore Middle and latter part light breezes from the North Eastward and pleasant So End Cruising to the Northward of Guadaloupe

Wednesday
April 23rd
First part light breezes from the North Eastward and pleasant Middle part much the same latter part open a Bay of Reef So End standing long to the Eastward of St Christopher

Thursday
April 24th
First part of these 24 hours light wind from the North Eastward and pleasant at 6 P.M. got up with Custatia took in the Main topmast stay sail and top gallant sail at 8 set Old watch! Steering long NW by N Custatia bore about SW Distance 6, Leagl, Saba bore about West. at 9 hauled down the fore top mast stay sail and hauled the fore sail up and Layd a Back head head to the Northward at 12 filed way stood long toward St Martin at 5 A.M. made all sail keep her long through the Sombroffs Passage! So End with strong wind and pleasant weather

Friday
April 25th
First part of these 24 hours strong breezes and from the Eastward and pleasant at 3 P.M. the Island of Sombroffs bore about ESE Distance 10 miles from which I take my Departure for the Bahama Banks the Island of Sombroffs being in Latitude of 18° 38' and Longitude of 63° 30' West

Brig Industry from the West Indies towards the Bahama Banks

Hour	Wind	Course	Remarks on Board Friday April 25 th
2	SE	NNW	First part of these 24 hours: Strong breezes from the Eastward and pleasant at 3 P.M. the Island of Sombroffs bore about ESE Distance 10 miles from which I take my Departure for the Bahama Banks the Island of Sombroffs being in Latitude of 18° 38' N and Longitude of 63° 30' W
4	SE	NNW	Middle part light wind latter part much the same So End broke out the after hole for Broad and got out all the Mast and stowed them down again 4-B-2
6	SE	NNW	
8	SE	NNW	
10	SE	NNW	
12	SE	NNW	
2	SE	NNW	
4	SE	NNW	
6	SE	NNW	
8	SE	NNW	
10	SE	NNW	
12	SE	NNW	

Latitude by Observation 19° 30'

Brig Industry from the West Indies toward the Bahama Bank

Hour	Course	Wind	Remarks
1	N.W.	N.E.	Remarks: on Board Saturday April 26 th
2			First part of the 24 hours: light wind and pleasant
3			unbent the cables and coiled them down Middle
4			part the wind hauled to the Eastward latter part light
5			breezes from the S.E. with light squall? So Ed saw
6			a hump back
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			
31			
32			
33			
34			
35			
36			
37			
38			
39			
40			
41			
42			
43			
44			
45			
46			
47			
48			
49			
50			
51			
52			
53			
54			
55			
56			
57			
58			
59			
60			
61			
62			
63			
64			
65			
66			
67			
68			
69			
70			
71			
72			
73			
74			
75			
76			
77			
78			
79			
80			
81			
82			
83			
84			
85			
86			
87			
88			
89			
90			
91			
92			
93			
94			
95			
96			
97			
98			
99			
100			

	Courses	Wind	Remarks: on Board Sunday April 27 th
2 2 2 4 5 6 5 5 5 3 4 4	N.W.	E.S.E.	First part of the 24 hours light breezes and calm light squall ^s of Rain Middle part strong wind and squall ^s of Rain latter part pleasant So End saw some Gulf weeds. Lat by Obs. 21° 47' N

No	F	Course	Wind	Remarks on Board Monday Apr
4		N.W.	E.S.E.	First part of these 24 hours: Strong
4			N.E.	pleasant saw gulf weed Middle part
4	*			with some Rain latter part Strong
5			E	North Eastward and pleasant So End
4				Sett by Obs - 23.11 14
5				
5			E.N.E.	
6				
6				
6				
6				

[illegible]

20	F	Course	Wind	Remarks: on Board Wednesday April 30 th
5	5	WNW	Ex E	First part of this 24 hours strong Gale and pleasant Middle and latter part more moderate So End plenty of Gulf Weed
5	5	SW by W	E	
5	5			
5	5			
5	5			
5	5			
4	5			
4	5			
4	5			
4	5			
4	5	SW	E by S	Satt by Obs 26° 03' N 0

Brig Industry from the West India toward the Bahama Bank

				Remarks on Board
Thursday May 1 st				
2	4	5	W 1/2 N	First part of these 24 hours: Strong Wind and pleasant jibe ship kept her more to the Westward at haul'd down the headsail: at 8 PM took in the Main top mast stay sail and Main sail at 12 took in the top gallantsail haul'd the fore sail up and hove her to headed to the Northward at 6 AM made all sail keep her off again to the Westward for Abaco So End Strong Wind from the South Eastward
4	4	5		
6	4	5		
8	4	5		
10	4	5	NNE	
12	4	5		
2	1			
4	1		W	
6	5		SE	
8	5			
10	5			
12	5		SSE	
				Lat by Obs 26° 24' N
Friday May 2 nd				
2	5		W	First part of these 24 hours Strong Wind from the South Eastward and pleasant at 8 PM shortened sail hove to headed to the West to the Eastward Middle part wore ship headed to the Westward at 5 AM made sail latter part light Wind and light squall of Rain
4	5			
6	5			
8	5		ESE	
10	1			
12	1		W	
2	1			
4	1			
6	1		W by N	
8	3			
10	3		SW	
12	3			
				Lat by Obs 26° 38' N
Saturday May 3 rd				
2	1		NW by W	First part of these 24 hours: light breeze and Calm at 6 PM shortened sail headed to the Northward at 5 AM wore ship stood to the Southward made sail strong breeze from the Westward So End
4	1			
6	2		SW	
8	1			
10	1			
12	1			
2	1			
4	1			
6	3		SW	
8	3			
10	3			
12	3			
				Lat by Obs 26° 20' N
Sunday May 4 th				
2	3		SW by W	First part of these 24 hours: light wind from the North west ward and pleasant Middle part at 8 PM took in the jib set 3 watches Middle part the wind shifted to the Southward Strong Gale and squally with some Rain Thunder and Lightning at 5 AM made sail light breeze from the westward So End Caught a Dolphin
4	2			
6	2		NW	
8	2			
10	1			
12	2			
2	2			
4	3		W	
6	2			
8	2		N	
10	2			
12	2			
				Lat by Obs 26° 34' N
Monday May 5 th				
2	1		N by E	First part of these 24 hours: light breeze from the westward and pleasant at 4 PM light breeze from the East and Calm at 6 took in the Main sail jib Middle part the wind haul'd to the Southward at 5 AM made sail latter part strong wind from the South west ward So End
4	1			
6	1		SW	
8	1			
10	1			
12	1			
2	2			
4	2		SW	
6	2			
8	2			
10	2			
12	2			
				Lat by Obs 26° 58' N
Tuesday May 6 th				
2	3		WNW	First part of these 24 hours: Strong Wind and pleasant at 1 PM picked up a Bale of Cotton Middle part Calm at 8 AM Saw the Land of Man war key of Abaco bearing about South ^{Dist 20 miles} So End Saw some other key?
4	2			
6	2		SSW	
8	2			
10	1			
12	1			
2	1			
4	1		N	
6	1			
8	1			
10	1			
12	1			
				Latitude by Observation 26° 59'

Brig. Industry Cruising off of Abaco

Course	Wind	Remarks: on Board
Wednesday May 7 th		First part of the 24 hour Calm got up the Scaphus and Hoisted the Brig at 4 P.M. light breeze from the S.W. at 6 Guana key bore about W.S.W. 3 Leags: we took in the jib Main sail and kept her long to the Westward at 9 hauled the fore sail up hove-to headed to the Northward at 1- All wore ship headed to the South ward at 6 All made sail stood in for the Land So End Lat by Ob: 27: 3' N
Thursday May 8 th		First part of the 24 hour: light wind from the South East ward and pleasant Steaming down to the North west ward at 4 stood in for the Land. at 7 Shorten Sail headed to the South East ward strong wind from the South west ward Middle part wore ship stood to the West ward at 5 All made sail stood in for the Key: strong wind from the South ward squally to the North East ward of and Thunder So End caught some small Bird of the Land Lat by Ob: 27: 24' N
Friday May 9 th		First part light breeze and Calm took down the Main spring stay and mended it at 7 P.M. shorten sail headed to the South East ward the Northwest most key of Galapagos bore about S.W. Dist 6 Leags: middle part headed to the North ward at 5 All made sail stood in latter part saw the key: saw 2 sail: lost in shore So End: light breeze and Calm, Lat by Ob: 27: 18' N
Saturday May 10 th		First part Calm at 2 P.M. saw a School of Black fish put off got One brought him long side took him in at 6 P.M. the North west most key of Galapagos bore about W.S.W. 3 Leags: at 7 Shorten Sail Middle part light breeze from the South ward headed in at 5 All made sail latter part saw Black fish put off got none So End saw a sail to the windward Lat by Ob: 27: 26' N
Sunday May 11 th		First part light breeze from the South ward and pleasant in play in Trying out the Black fish the North most key of Galapagos bore about W.S.W. Dist 5 Leags: from which I take my Departure at 4 P.M. finished trying out the Black fish made about 70- Gallons: got up water at 7 shorten Sail headed to the North ward light breeze and Calm Middle and latter part much the same Lat by Ob: 28: 2' N
Monday May 12 th		First part of the 24 hour: light breeze and Calm at 8 P.M. set Old water Middle and latter part strong breeze under the fore top mast stay sail and Repairing saw some Gulf wide So End Lat by Ob: 29: 24' N

Brig Industry from the Bahamas toward West port

Th	Day	Course	Wind	Remarks on Board Tuesday May 13 th
2	3	NSE	S.	First part of these 24 hours light wind and pleasant
4	3			at 7 P.M. took in the Main top mast stay sail and jib
6	4			Strong Gale Middle and latter part the same saw Gulf
8	5			So End took in the top gallant sail
10	6			Latt by Ob: 31° 19' N
12	6			
2	6			
4	6	NSE		
6	6			
8	6			
10	6			
12	6			
Th	Day	Course	Wind	Remarks on Board Wednesday May 14 th
2	6	NSE	S.	First part of these 24 hours Strong Gale and Ruff
4	6			saw some Gulf weed. saw 3 porpoises at 7 P.M. more moderate
6	5			at some Thunder and lightening to the Northwestward took
8	5			Reef in the Mainsail Middle part have Gale and squalls
10	5			with thunder and lightning at 3 A.M. took a Reef in the
12	5			top sail at 8 more moderate but the Reef out at 9 saw a
2	5			sail to the Northward of us steering to the Westward So End
4	5			Latt by Ob: 32° 35' N
6	3			
8	3			
10	3			
12	3			
Th	Day	Course	Wind	Remarks on Board Thursday May 15 th
2		Calm		First part light breeze and Calm with a Chopping Sea
4				Middle part matches the same at 4 A.M. light wind
6				from the North Eastward made sail latter part saw a sail
8				to the Westward of us standing to the Northward So End
10				Latt by Ob: 32° 54' N
12				
Th	Day	Course	Wind	Remarks on Board Friday May 16 th
2	3	NSE	S.	First part of these 24 hours light wind from the Eastward
4	3			and pleasant Middle part the wind hauled to the South Eastward
6	2			Strong Gale and Ruff latter part saw several sail
8	2			12 spoke the Schooner Hartman from Baltimore
10	3			bound to St Bartholomew So End
12	3			Latt by Ob: 35° 09' N
2	4			
4	4			
6	4			
8	4			
10	4			
12	4			
Th	Day	Course	Wind	Remarks on Board Saturday May 17 th
2	4	N	S.	First part of these 24 hours Strong Gale from the
4	4			Southward and a large Sea Running saw 10 sail to
6	4			the Eastward of us and 2 to the Westward at 6 P.M. took
8	4			sail have her to head to the Eastward have Gale and
10	4			have Sea Running at 9 took up the Larboard Boar
12	3			and kept her off to the Northward Middle part more
2	1			moderate hove to head of to the Eastward at 6 A.M. made sail
4	1			sounded 60 fathoms saw caught a porpoise saw a Schooner
6	1			steering to the South Eastward So End more moderate
8	3			Latt by Ob: 36° 42' N
10	4			
12	4			
Th	Day	Course	Wind	Remarks on Board Sunday May 18 th
2	1	C	N.	First part of these 24 hours light breeze and Calm
4	1			saw 2 Grampuses at 7 thick and foggy weather took sail
6	1			headed to the Eastward at 3 A.M. made sail latter part chased
8	1			of saw a sail saw porpoises and Grampuses So End
10	1			Latt by Ob: 36° 44' N
12	1			
Th	Day	Course	Wind	Remarks on Board Monday May 19 th
2	3	NSE	NSE	First part of these 24 hours light breeze and pleasant
4	3			saw a sail to the Northward saw porpoises and Grampuses
6	3			at 7 P.M. shortened sail headed to the Northward at
8	1			5 A.M. made sail saw several sail caught a Porpo
10	1			Latt by Ob: 37° 19' N
12	1			

Brig Industry from the Bahama^s toward West Port

Courses	Wind	Remarks: on Board Sunday May 20 th
N ^W C	SW	First part of these 24 hours: light breeze from the S ^W ward and pleasant at 7 P.M. took in the jib top gallant sail Mainsail kept her long to the Northward Middle part fresh Gale at 5 A.M. made sail at 7 saw a Schooner steering to the Southward at 9 saw several fin back: So End saw porpoises
Latitude by Obs: 38° 37' N		

Courses	Wind	Remarks: on Board Monday May 21 st
N ^W C	SW	First part of these 24 hours Strong Gale from the South westward and Smoky weather Saw a Ship steering to the Southward Saw plenty of fin back: Middle part light winds from the Northward and Cold latter part pleasant Saw 2 Sails: more fin back:
Latitude by Obs: 39° 24' N		

Courses	Wind	Remarks: on Board Tuesday May 22 nd
N ^W C	SSW	First part of these 24 hours: light breezes and Calm at 7 took in sail headed to the Eastward Sounded no bottom at 3 A.M. thick weather made sail kept her off to the Northward So End
Latitude by Observation Nor -		

Courses	Wind	Remarks: on Board Friday May 23 rd
N ^W C	S	First part of these 24 hours: Strong breeze and foggy weather at 4 P.M. the wind hauled to the westward Saw 3 Sails: steering to the Eastward at 9 Sounded 38 fathoms: Muddy bottom at 12 Sounded again 25 fathoms: at 3 the wind hauled more
N ^W C	W	Saw the Land Jay Head rather part spoke a pilot boat the wind hauled to SW kept her long for West port So End this Day

Courses	Wind	Remarks: on Board Saturday May 24 th
First part Strong Wind from the Westward and pleasant at 1 P.M. 2 boat: came long side we came to an anchor between 2 mile rock and half-mile rock at 4 got under way went in to the Point got up to the Warf made her fast		

S. L. Jones

his Voyage

[Faint, illegible handwriting in cursive script, likely a ledger or account book. The text is written in brown ink on aged, yellowed paper. The handwriting is slanted and difficult to decipher. There are several dark spots and stains on the page, particularly in the upper left and middle sections. The right side of the page shows faint vertical lines, suggesting a columnar layout.]

